

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

An Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation must be covered by a quality certificate in the format described below:

Quality Certificate

I, Tankiso B. Mea, Acting Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: T.B. MEA
Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

Signature: 

Date: 23/02/2016



MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2015/16

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

	Page
1. Mayor's report	3
2. Resolutions	4

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions	28
2.2. Adjustments to budget funding	28
2.3. Adjustments to expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	33
2.4. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality	69
2.5. Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits	70
2.6. Adjustments to capital expenditure	72
2.7. Other supporting documents	73
2.8. Adjusted Budget - Municipal Entity	93
2.9. Municipal Manager's quality certification	94

LIST OF TABLES

Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	5
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	6
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	9/29
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	14
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding	15
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	21
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	22
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	23
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	24
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	26
Supporting Tables		
SB1	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"	33
SB2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"	36
SB3	Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives	37
SB4	Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks	63
SB5	Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	64
SB6	Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement	65
SB7	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grant Receipts	66
SB8	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants	67
SB9	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Reconciliation of Transfers, Grants	68
SB10	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality	69
SB11	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Councillor and Staff Benefits	70
SB12	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	73
SB13	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)	75
SB14	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Revenue and Expenditure	76
SB15	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Cash Flow	77
SB16	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote)	78
SB17	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification)	79
SB18A	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class	79
SB18B	Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class	81
SB18C	Consolidated Adjustment Budget - Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	83
SB18D	Consolidated Adjustment Budget – Depreciation by asset class	85
SB19	Consolidated List of Capital Programmes affected by Adjustment Budget	87
SB20	Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity	94

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

1. EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S REPORT

INTRODUCTION

The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipal Council considered and approved the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report (Section 72 (1) (a)), at a special meeting held on 29 January 2016.

Some of the key items identified during the mid-term assessment for review were:

- (a) The consistent unfavourable performance of the Property Rates income of R179,632 million of the mid-term, mainly as a result of the downward adjustment of major market values of properties in the city by the Valuation Appeals Board.
- (b) A underperformance in the services charges revenue budget by R 200,873 million as a result of:
 - Electricity Revenue that is unlikely to be realised based on the current level of performance.
 - Sanitation fees revenue due to the lower market valuation of major commercial properties within the city.
 - Refuse removal revenue that is unlikely to be realised, based on the current level of performance.

Background

- (a) To adjust the projected revenue per service and by vote downwards by R 559,950 million (7,47%), mainly due to lower projected Property Rates and municipal services charges revenues by R 167,76 million (18.37%), and R 389,62 million (10,78%) respectively.
- (b) To adjust the non-grant funded expenditure downwards by R 295,714 million (4.76%) as a result of lower revenue projections from the municipal's own revenue sources. (See (a) above).
- (c) To provide for the allocation of unspent conditional grants at the end of the 2014/15 budget year, and newly allocated grants received R 124, 65 million.

Recommendation

Based on the details as outlined above and in terms of the Section 28 of the MFMA, it is recommended that Council approves the Adjustment Budget as contained herein, together with the resolutions as contained here below.

2. RESOLUTIONS

2.1. That in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA, 56 of 2003, the annual budget (as approved on the 25 June 2015 of the municipality's Operating Revenue be reduced by R 559,950 million to R 6,934 billion, Operating Expenditure be reduced by R 268,72 million to R 5,938 billion and Capital Expenditure Budget be increased by R 57,288 million to R 1,851 billion, be adjusted for the 2015/16 financial year as set out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B1	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	5
Table B2	Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	6
Table B3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	9
Table B4	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)	14
Table B5	Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote and Funding	15

2.2. That the financial position, cash flow, backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management be adopted as set-out in the following tables:

		Page
Table B6	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position	21
Table B7	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows	22
Table B8	Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	23
Table B9	Consolidated Asset Management	24
Table B10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement	26

Table B1 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

Table B1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance). It provides a summary of the Adjustment Budget and tracks the changes made by source from the original Budget to the Adjustment Budget (H).

MAN Mangaung - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	913,073	-	-	-	-	-	(167,762)	(167,762)	745,311	975,638	1,055,700
Service charges	3,615,605	-	-	-	-	-	(389,624)	(389,624)	3,225,982	3,919,799	4,223,008
Inv estment revenue	154,382	-	-	-	-	-	(83,241)	(83,241)	71,141	160,958	179,162
Transfers recognised - operational	615,255	-	-	-	-	17,792	-	17,792	633,047	606,045	625,154
Other own revenue	1,420,979	-	-	-	-	-	(43,978)	(43,978)	1,377,001	1,488,253	1,402,032
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6,719,294	-	-	-	-	17,792	(684,604)	(666,812)	6,052,483	7,150,692	7,485,056
Employee costs	1,711,051	-	-	-	-	-	(268,532)	(268,532)	1,442,519	1,855,300	2,005,099
Remuneration of councillors	54,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,216	57,205	60,376
Depreciation & asset impairment	527,384	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	491,877	573,147	599,573
Finance charges	224,941	-	-	-	-	-	(82,471)	(82,471)	142,470	237,863	238,434
Materials and bulk purchases	2,152,071	-	-	-	-	-	13,228	13,228	2,165,299	2,325,905	2,493,873
Transfers and grants	117,571	-	-	-	-	-	(37,528)	(37,528)	80,042	123,113	125,812
Other expenditure	1,419,692	-	-	-	-	26,998	115,096	142,095	1,561,787	1,443,629	1,494,809
Total Expenditure	6,206,926	-	-	-	-	26,998	(295,714)	(268,716)	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/(Deficit)	512,368	-	-	-	-	(9,206)	(388,889)	(398,095)	114,273	534,531	467,080
Transfers recognised - capital	754,004	-	-	-	-	106,862	-	106,862	860,866	792,922	846,415
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	20,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,953	22,744	24,109
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,889)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,889)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1,793,891	-	-	-	-	106,862	(49,573)	57,289	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256
Transfers recognised - capital	754,004	-	-	-	-	106,862	-	106,862	860,866	792,922	846,415
Public contributions & donations	20,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,953	22,744	24,109
Borrowing	514,256	-	-	-	-	-	14,673	14,673	528,929	1,071,883	896,101
Internally generated funds	504,678	-	-	-	-	-	(64,246)	(64,246)	440,432	504,348	420,631
Total sources of capital funds	1,793,891	-	-	-	-	106,862	(49,573)	57,289	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256
Financial position											
Total current assets	3,409,171	-	-	-	-	-	(511,145)	(511,145)	2,898,026	3,879,466	4,382,435
Total non current assets	14,227,264	-	-	-	-	106,862	622,055	728,917	14,956,181	16,625,157	18,752,394
Total current liabilities	1,884,610	-	-	-	-	-	(72,430)	(72,430)	1,812,180	1,929,986	1,981,940
Total non current liabilities	1,791,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,791,639	2,804,086	2,648,751
Community wealth/Equity	13,960,186	-	-	-	-	-	290,201	290,201	14,250,388	15,770,551	18,504,138
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1,770,697	-	-	-	-	-	(399,675)	(399,675)	1,371,022	1,675,933	1,752,203
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,587,741)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,374)	(10,374)	(1,598,115)	(2,242,095)	(2,056,493)
Net cash from (used) financing	47,864	-	-	-	-	-	15,669	15,669	63,534	917,235	747,198
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	680,156	-	-	-	-	-	(297,549)	(297,549)	382,606	733,679	1,176,586
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	680,174	-	-	-	-	-	(190,109)	(190,109)	490,064	1,031,246	1,474,154
Application of cash and investments	2,227,370	-	-	-	-	-	(46,184)	(46,184)	2,181,186	2,294,078	2,361,123
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1,547,196)	-	-	-	-	-	(143,925)	(143,925)	(1,691,121)	(1,262,832)	(886,969)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	14,191,800	-	-	-	-	106,862	55,226	162,087	14,353,887	16,588,347	18,714,626
Depreciation & asset impairment	527,384	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	491,877	573,147	599,573
Renewal of Existing Assets	521,943	-	-	-	-	164,662	(45,937)	118,724	640,667	841,519	823,999
Repairs and Maintenance	423,657	-	-	-	-	-	13,228	13,228	436,885	442,421	472,541
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	223,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,464	253,578	285,289
Revenue cost of free services provided	276,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,825	294,322	314,708
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table B2 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification).

Table B2 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 28/02/2016

Standard Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2,826,737	-	-	-	-	124,654	(160,435)	(35,782)	2,790,956	2,947,079	2,981,545
Executive and council	1,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,712	1,798	1,887
Budget and treasury office	2,758,087	-	-	-	-	124,654	(160,435)	(35,782)	2,722,306	2,860,464	2,879,501
Corporate services	66,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,938	84,817	100,156
<i>Community and public safety</i>	390,380	-	-	-	-	-	(326)	(326)	390,055	413,843	435,527
Community and social services	5,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,855	6,287	6,724
Sport and recreation	2,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,080	2,267	2,494
Public safety	73,881	-	-	-	-	-	(318)	(318)	73,563	81,172	87,464
Housing	308,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,542	324,093	338,819
Health	23	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	15	24	26
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	9,801	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	9,761	10,500	11,232
Planning and development	7,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,096	7,604	8,141
Road transport	2,472	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	2,438	2,650	2,831
Environmental protection	233	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	227	246	260
<i>Trading services</i>	4,245,267	-	-	-	-	-	(523,802)	(523,802)	3,721,465	4,571,126	4,901,806
Electricity	2,648,134	-	-	-	-	-	(269,482)	(269,482)	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
Water	975,463	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Waste water management	355,690	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	317,532	374,001	406,315
Waste management	265,980	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	262,328	275,521	290,798
<i>Other</i>	22,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,065	23,811	25,469
Total Revenue - Standard	7,494,251	-	-	-	-	124,654	(684,604)	(559,950)	6,934,301	7,966,359	8,355,580
Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1,401,089	-	-	-	-	15,494	(109,201)	(93,707)	1,307,382	1,462,052	1,533,041
Executive and council	390,291	-	-	-	-	15,494	(6,342)	9,152	399,444	382,147	399,379
Budget and treasury office	647,811	-	-	-	-	-	(89,055)	(89,055)	558,756	694,246	724,848
Corporate services	362,987	-	-	-	-	-	(13,804)	(13,804)	349,182	385,660	408,813
<i>Community and public safety</i>	578,698	-	-	-	-	11,504	12,702	24,207	602,905	602,988	635,174
Community and social services	184,730	-	-	-	-	400	(10,584)	(10,184)	174,546	196,074	207,124
Sport and recreation	51,112	-	-	-	-	-	4,921	4,921	56,033	54,382	57,512
Public safety	244,730	-	-	-	-	-	13,977	13,977	258,707	259,990	273,202
Housing	84,296	-	-	-	-	11,104	5,714	16,818	101,115	77,833	81,758
Health	13,830	-	-	-	-	-	(1,326)	(1,326)	12,504	14,708	15,577
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	512,102	-	-	-	-	-	(5,283)	(5,283)	506,819	543,640	572,506
Planning and development	99,522	-	-	-	-	-	2,156	2,156	101,679	106,356	112,440
Road transport	380,574	-	-	-	-	-	(5,124)	(5,124)	375,450	403,872	424,670
Environmental protection	32,006	-	-	-	-	-	(2,315)	(2,315)	29,690	33,412	35,396
<i>Trading services</i>	3,681,484	-	-	-	-	-	(192,023)	(192,023)	3,489,461	3,971,786	4,239,603
Electricity	2,320,960	-	-	-	-	-	(188,781)	(188,781)	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
Water	858,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,375	2,375	861,079	904,159	952,017
Waste water management	266,875	-	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	263,708	285,316	299,399
Waste management	234,944	-	-	-	-	-	(2,450)	(2,450)	232,495	249,222	263,492
<i>Other</i>	33,553	-	-	-	-	-	(1,910)	(1,910)	31,643	35,695	37,653
Total Expenditure - Standard	6,206,926	-	-	-	-	26,998	(295,714)	(268,716)	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,890)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 28/02/2016

Standard Classification Description		Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousand		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration		2,826,737	-	-	-	-	124,654	(160,435)	(35,782)	2,790,956	2,947,079	2,981,545
Executive and council		1,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,712	1,798	1,887
Mayor and Council		1,712								1,712	1,798	1,887
Municipal Manager		-								-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		2,758,087					124,654	(160,435)	(35,782)	2,722,306	2,860,464	2,879,501
Corporate services		66,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,938	84,817	100,156
Human Resources		7,360								7,360	7,890	8,431
Information Technology		-								-	-	-
Property Services		55,725								55,725	72,728	87,106
Other Admin		3,853								3,853	4,200	4,619
Community and public safety		390,380	-	-	-	-	-	(326)	(326)	390,055	413,843	435,527
Community and social services		5,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,855	6,287	6,724
Libraries and Archives		341								341	366	391
Museums & Art Galleries etc		14								14	16	17
Community halls and Facilities										-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2,750								2,750	2,956	3,163
Child Care		-								-	-	-
Aged Care		-								-	-	-
Other Community		-								-	-	-
Other Social		2,750								-	2,950	3,153
Sport and recreation		2,080								-	2,080	2,494
Public safety		73,881	-	-	-	-	-	(318)	(318)	73,563	81,172	87,464
Police		73,105								-	73,105	80,338
Fire		776						(318)	(318)	458	834	892
Civil Defence		-								-	-	-
Street Lighting		-								-	-	-
Other		-								-	-	-
Housing		308,542								-	308,542	324,093
Health		23	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	15	24	26
Clinics		-								-	-	-
Ambulance		-								-	-	-
Other		23						(8)	(8)	15	24	26
Economic and environmental services		9,801	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	9,761	10,500	11,232
Planning and development		7,096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,096	7,604	8,141
Economic Development/Planning		495								-	495	544
Town Planning/Building		6,601								-	6,601	7,060
Licensing & Regulation		-								-	-	-
Road transport		2,472	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	2,438	2,650	2,831
Roads		1,322								-	1,322	1,414
Public Buses										-	-	-
Parking Garages		1,150						(34)	(34)	1,116	1,236	1,323
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-								-	-	-
Other		-								-	-	-
Environmental protection		233	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	227	246	260
Pollution Control		-								-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-								-	-	-
Other		233						(6)	(6)	227	246	260
Trading services		4,245,267	-	-	-	-	-	(523,802)	(523,802)	3,721,465	4,571,126	4,901,806
Electricity		2,648,134	-	-	-	-	-	(269,482)	(269,482)	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
Electricity Distribution		2,646,134						(267,482)	(267,482)	2,378,652	2,859,460	3,047,031
Electricity Generation		2,000						(2,000)	(2,000)	-	2,100	2,205
Water		975,463	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Water Distribution		975,463						(212,509)	(212,509)	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Water Storage		-								-	-	-
Waste water management		355,690	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	317,532	374,001	406,315
Sewerage		355,690						(38,159)	(38,159)	317,532	374,001	406,315
Storm Water Management		-								-	-	-
Public Toilets		-								-	-	-
Waste management		265,980	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	262,328	275,521	290,798
Solid Waste		265,980						(3,652)	(3,652)	262,328	275,521	290,798
Other		22,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,065	23,811	25,469
Air Transport		415								415	427	448
Abattoirs		-								-	-	-
Tourism		62								62	69	73
Forestry		-								-	-	-
Markets		21,588								21,588	23,315	24,948
Total Revenue - Standard		7,494,251	-	-	-	-	124,654	(684,604)	(559,950)	6,934,301	7,966,359	8,355,580

MAN Mangaung - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 28/02/2016

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Standard											
Municipal governance and administration	1,401,089	-	-	-	-	15,494	(109,201)	(93,707)	1,307,382	1,462,052	1,533,041
Executive and council	390,291	-	-	-	-	15,494	(6,342)	9,152	399,444	382,147	399,379
Mayor and Council	375,195					550	(6,122)	(5,572)	369,624	366,125	382,431
Municipal Manager	15,096					14,944	(220)	14,724	29,820	16,022	16,948
Budget and treasury office	647,811						(89,055)	(89,055)	558,756	694,246	724,848
Corporate services	362,987	-	-	-	-	-	(13,804)	(13,804)	349,182	385,660	408,813
Human Resources	61,130						(5,115)	(5,115)	56,014	65,306	69,154
Information Technology	73,529						(385)	(385)	73,144	77,712	81,849
Property Services	34,890						(3,520)	(3,520)	31,370	37,132	39,380
Other Admin	193,438						(4,784)	(4,784)	188,654	205,510	218,431
Community and public safety	578,698	-	-	-	-	11,504	12,702	24,207	602,905	602,988	635,174
Community and social services	184,730	-	-	-	-	400	(10,584)	(10,184)	174,546	196,074	207,124
Libraries and Archives	25,759					400	(495)	(95)	25,664	27,402	29,030
Museums & Art Galleries etc	2,226						(486)	(486)	1,739	2,366	2,506
Community halls and Facilities	-							-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	27,854						(1,818)	(1,818)	26,036	29,561	31,150
Other Social	128,892						(7,785)	(7,785)	121,108	136,744	144,440
Sport and recreation	51,112						4,921	4,921	56,033	54,382	57,512
Public safety	244,730	-	-	-	-	-	13,977	13,977	258,707	259,990	273,202
Police	155,125						21,896	21,896	177,021	164,592	173,924
Fire	73,128						(5,851)	(5,851)	67,277	77,849	80,661
Other	16,477						(2,068)	(2,068)	14,409	17,549	18,617
Housing	84,296					11,104	5,714	16,818	101,115	77,833	81,758
Health	13,830	-	-	-	-	-	(1,326)	(1,326)	12,504	14,708	15,577
Other	13,830						(1,326)	(1,326)	12,504	14,708	15,577
Economic and environmental services	512,102	-	-	-	-	-	(5,283)	(5,283)	506,819	543,640	572,506
Planning and development	99,522	-	-	-	-	-	2,156	2,156	101,679	106,356	112,440
Economic Development/Planning	36,937						2,465	2,465	39,402	39,794	41,991
Town Planning/Building	62,585						(309)	(309)	62,276	66,562	70,449
Licensing & Regulation	-							-	-	-	-
Road transport	380,574	-	-	-	-	-	(5,124)	(5,124)	375,450	403,872	424,670
Roads	378,385						(4,617)	(4,617)	373,769	401,542	422,198
Public Buses	-							-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	2,189						(507)	(507)	1,682	2,330	2,472
Environmental protection	32,006	-	-	-	-	-	(2,315)	(2,315)	29,690	33,412	35,396
Pollution Control	-							-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-							-	-	-	-
Other	32,006						(2,315)	(2,315)	29,690	33,412	35,396
Trading services	3,681,484	-	-	-	-	-	(192,023)	(192,023)	3,489,461	3,971,786	4,239,603
Electricity	2,320,960	-	-	-	-	-	(188,781)	(188,781)	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
Electricity Distribution	2,276,890						(144,711)	(144,711)	2,132,179	2,482,374	2,668,553
Electricity Generation	44,070						(44,070)	(44,070)	-	50,716	56,143
Water	858,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,375	2,375	861,079	904,159	952,017
Water Distribution	858,704						2,375	2,375	861,079	904,159	952,017
Water Storage	-							-	-	-	-
Waste water management	266,875	-	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	263,708	285,316	299,399
Sewerage	266,875						(3,167)	(3,167)	263,708	285,316	299,399
Storm Water Management	-							-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-							-	-	-	-
Waste management	234,944	-	-	-	-	-	(2,450)	(2,450)	232,495	249,222	263,492
Solid Waste	234,944						(2,450)	(2,450)	232,495	249,222	263,492
Other	33,553	-	-	-	-	-	(1,910)	(1,910)	31,643	35,695	37,653
Air Transport	430						(0)	(0)	430	457	487
Abattoirs	-							-	-	-	-
Tourism	10,735						(1,910)	(1,910)	8,825	11,340	11,978
Forestry	-							-	-	-	-
Markets	22,388						0	0	22,388	23,898	25,188
Total Expenditure - Standard	6,206,926	-	-	-	-	26,998	(295,714)	(268,716)	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,890)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

Table B3 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure by Municipal Vote).

Table B3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	13,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,304	14,369	15,558
Vote 4 - Finance	1,269,361	-	-	-	-	-	(167,762)	(167,762)	1,101,599	1,316,986	1,406,699
Vote 5 - Social Services	81,545	-	-	-	-	-	(366)	(366)	81,179	89,380	96,232
Vote 6 - Planning	28,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,190	30,375	32,507
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	364,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364,267	396,821	425,926
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	613	655
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	357,013	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	318,854	375,415	407,824
Vote 10 - Water Services	975,463	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	265,980	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	262,328	275,521	290,798
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	1,490,439	-	-	-	-	124,654	7,326	131,980	1,622,419	1,545,275	1,474,690
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regula	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	2,648,134	-	-	-	-	-	(269,482)	(269,482)	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
Total Revenue by Vote	7,494,251	-	-	-	-	124,654	(684,604)	(559,950)	6,934,301	7,966,359	8,355,580
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Manager	56,089	-	-	-	-	14,944	(870)	14,074	70,163	59,545	62,998
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	203,542	-	-	-	-	550	-	550	204,092	210,522	222,382
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	298,844	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	299,714	317,485	335,094
Vote 4 - Finance	286,591	-	-	-	-	-	(4,816)	(4,816)	281,776	275,671	290,349
Vote 5 - Social Services	474,628	-	-	-	-	400	1,500	1,900	476,528	504,117	531,238
Vote 6 - Planning	135,324	-	-	-	-	-	555	555	135,879	143,953	152,155
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	119,186	-	-	-	-	11,104	2,194	13,298	132,485	114,965	121,138
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	47,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,672	51,134	53,969
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	651,923	-	-	-	-	-	(9,621)	(9,621)	642,303	693,950	729,112
Vote 10 - Water Services	858,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,375	2,375	861,079	904,159	952,017
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	299,024	-	-	-	-	-	(15,881)	(15,881)	283,143	317,390	337,253
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	396,498	-	-	-	-	-	(83,241)	(83,241)	313,257	432,684	449,431
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regula	57,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,940	57,495	56,144
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	2,320,960	-	-	-	-	-	(188,781)	(188,781)	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
Total Expenditure by Vote	6,206,926	-	-	-	-	26,998	(295,714)	(268,716)	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,890)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	13,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,304	14,369	15,558
3.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	5,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,407	5,840	6,278
3.3 - Human Resource Management	1,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,965	2,063	2,167
3.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	5,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,932	6,466	7,113
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	1,269,361	-	-	-	-	-	(167,762)	(167,762)	1,101,599	1,316,986	1,406,699
4.1 - Property Rates	1,109,214	-	-	-	-	-	(167,762)	(167,762)	941,452	1,152,857	1,228,136
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	1,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,712	1,798	1,887
4.3 - Financial Management	1,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,335	1,422	1,514
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	9,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,963	1,972	2,110
4.5 - Revenue Management	147,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,082	158,880	172,987
4.6 - Meter Reading	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	64
4.7 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Financial Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	81,545	-	-	-	-	-	(366)	(366)	81,179	89,380	96,232
5.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Social Development	600	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	585	639	680
5.3 - Emergency Management Services	776	-	-	-	-	-	(318)	(318)	458	834	892
5.4 - Public Safety	74,255	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	74,221	81,574	87,894
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries	5,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,915	6,333	6,764
5.6 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning	28,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,190	30,375	32,507
6.1 - Administration and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	188	201
6.3 - Land Use Control	6,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,427	6,872	7,358
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	21,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,588	23,315	24,948
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	364,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364,267	396,821	425,926
7.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	6,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,661	7,161	7,662
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	55,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,725	72,728	87,106
7.4 - Implementation Support	301,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,881	316,933	331,158
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	613	655
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Tourism	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	69	73
8.4 - Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SMME's	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	544	582

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	357,013	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	318,854	375,415	407,824
9.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	1,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,322	1,414	1,508
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation	355,690	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	317,532	374,001	406,315
Vote 10 - Water Services	975,463	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
10.1 - Water	975,463	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	265,980	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	262,328	275,521	290,798
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	80	85
11.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste	265,541	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	261,889	275,052	290,297
11.7 - Trade Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	199	213
11.9 - Thaba Nchu	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	190	203
11.10 - Fleet Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	1,490,439	-	-	-	-	124,654	7,326	131,980	1,622,419	1,545,275	1,474,690
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	1,490,439	-	-	-	-	124,654	7,326	131,980	1,622,419	1,545,275	1,474,690
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	2,648,134	-	-	-	-	-	(269,482)	(269,482)	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
15.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Finance	2,642,013	-	-	-	-	-	(268,559)	(268,559)	2,373,454	2,855,105	3,042,429
15.5 - Corporate Services	3,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,198	3,357	3,525
15.6 - Engineering	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,100	2,205
15.7 - Engineering Wires	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Compliance and Performance	923	-	-	-	-	-	(923)	(923)	-	997	1,077
15.9 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	7,494,251	-	-	-	-	124,654	(684,604)	(559,950)	6,934,301	7,966,359	8,355,580

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Manager	56,089	-	-	-	-	14,944	(870)	14,074	70,163	59,545	62,998
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	15,096					14,944	(870)	14,074	29,170	16,022	16,948
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	11,923							-	11,923	12,618	13,330
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	10,836							-	10,836	11,498	12,155
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption	18,234							-	18,234	19,408	20,565
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	203,542	-	-	-	-	550	-	550	204,092	210,522	222,382
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	110,076							-	110,076	111,167	116,908
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	85,501					550		550	86,051	90,796	96,341
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip	7,965							-	7,965	8,559	9,133
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	298,844	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	299,714	317,485	335,094
3.1 - Head	6,056						(964)	(964)	5,092	6,436	6,817
3.2 - Human Resource Development	16,693						(2,284)	(2,284)	14,409	17,745	18,796
3.3 - Human Resource Management	38,521						(5,262)	(5,262)	33,259	40,966	43,411
3.4 - Labour Relations	8,058						-	-	8,058	8,868	9,356
3.5 - Legal Services	13,718						2,738	2,738	16,456	14,762	15,621
3.6 - Facilities Management	118,550						9,262	9,262	127,812	125,839	132,640
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	2,877						(2,235)	(2,235)	642	3,059	3,241
3.8 - Committee Services	20,843							-	20,843	22,098	23,364
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	73,529						(385)	(385)	73,144	77,712	81,849
Vote 4 - Finance	286,591	-	-	-	-	-	(4,816)	(4,816)	281,776	275,671	290,349
4.1 - Property Rates	4,816						(4,816)	(4,816)	-	5,704	7,275
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	51,805							-	51,805	31,264	32,678
4.3 - Financial Management	9,876							-	9,876	10,532	11,145
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	25,869							-	25,869	27,472	28,958
4.5 - Revenue Management	134,875							-	134,875	142,054	150,377
4.6 - Meter Reading	33,968							-	33,968	35,840	37,700
4.7 - Asset Management	13,527							-	13,527	12,008	12,483
4.8 - Financial Accounting	11,856							-	11,856	10,797	9,733
Vote 5 - Social Services	474,628	-	-	-	-	400	1,500	1,900	476,528	504,117	531,238
5.1 - Administration	7,101						900	900	8,001	7,559	8,005
5.2 - Social Development	70,453					400	(3,774)	(3,374)	67,080	74,938	79,384
5.3 - Emergency Management Services	73,128						(5,851)	(5,851)	67,277	77,849	80,661
5.4 - Public Safety	157,314						20,891	20,891	178,205	166,922	176,397
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries	150,155						(8,599)	(8,599)	141,556	159,300	168,174
5.6 - Disaster Management	16,477						(2,068)	(2,068)	14,409	17,549	18,617
Vote 6 - Planning	135,324	-	-	-	-	-	555	555	135,879	143,953	152,155
6.1 - Administration and Finance	41,762							-	41,762	44,991	47,516
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	20,658						555	555	21,213	21,933	23,165
6.3 - Land Use Control	26,557							-	26,557	28,276	29,957
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	8,047							-	8,047	8,563	9,074
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	7,324							-	7,324	7,790	8,253
6.6 - Environmental Management	8,588							-	8,588	8,503	9,002
6.7 - Economic Development	-							-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	22,388							-	22,388	23,898	25,188
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	119,186	-	-	-	-	11,104	2,194	13,298	132,485	114,965	121,138
7.1 - Head	11,736					11,104	2,194	13,298	25,034	7,156	7,556
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	22,942							-	22,942	18,161	18,872
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	34,890							-	34,890	37,132	39,380
7.4 - Implementation Support	8,916							-	8,916	9,141	9,370
7.5 - BNG Property Management	5,431							-	5,431	5,785	6,135
7.6 - Informal Settlements	35,271							-	35,271	37,591	39,826
7.7 - Housing	-							-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	47,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,672	51,134	53,969
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support	5,483							-	5,483	5,654	5,983
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion	13,895							-	13,895	14,636	15,432
8.3 - Tourism	10,735							-	10,735	11,340	11,978
8.4 - Rural Development	11,417							-	11,417	11,622	12,242
8.5 - SMME's	6,141							-	6,141	7,882	8,334

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands											
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	651,923	-	-	-	-	-	(9,621)	(9,621)	642,303	693,950	729,112
9.1 - Head	6,663	-	-	-	-	-	(2,012)	(2,012)	4,651	7,092	7,515
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	378,385	-	-	-	-	-	(5,824)	(5,824)	372,561	401,542	422,198
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation	266,875	-	-	-	-	-	(1,810)	(1,810)	265,065	285,316	299,399
Vote 10 - Water Services	858,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,375	2,375	861,079	904,159	952,017
10.1 - Water	858,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,375	2,375	861,079	904,159	952,017
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	299,024	-	-	-	-	-	(15,881)	(15,881)	283,143	317,390	337,253
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support	3,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,689	3,986	4,224
11.2 - Landfill Site Management	15,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,150	16,115	17,071
11.3 - Disposal Sites	52,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,263	55,556	58,516
11.4 - Solid Waste Management	7,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,185	7,651	8,110
11.5 - Public Cleansing	47,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,383	50,102	52,847
11.6 - Domestic Waste	40,589	-	-	-	-	-	(15,881)	(15,881)	24,708	42,985	45,463
11.7 - Trade Waste	30,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,565	32,362	34,392
11.8 - Botshabelo	24,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,680	26,244	27,807
11.9 - Thaba Nchu	17,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,128	18,206	19,286
11.10 - Fleet Services	60,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,390	64,182	69,538
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	396,498	-	-	-	-	-	(83,241)	(83,241)	313,257	432,684	449,431
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	396,498	-	-	-	-	-	(83,241)	(83,241)	313,257	432,684	449,431
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	57,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,940	57,495	56,144
14.1 - Head	16,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,701	13,635	9,667
14.2 - Strategic Projects	2,420	-	-	-	-	-	444	444	2,864	2,574	2,728
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	1,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,599	1,702	1,805
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	17,360	-	-	-	-	-	(444)	(444)	16,916	18,448	19,541
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	11,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,006	11,712	12,413
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	8,853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,853	9,424	9,990
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	2,320,960	-	-	-	-	-	(188,781)	(188,781)	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
15.1 - Board of Directors	2,649	-	-	-	-	-	(1,707)	(1,707)	942	2,805	2,984
15.2 - Company Secretary	3,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,751	4,176	4,668
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer	75,576	-	-	-	-	-	(17,952)	(17,952)	57,624	84,858	92,937
15.4 - Finance	513,220	-	-	-	-	-	(57,177)	(57,177)	456,043	520,991	528,712
15.5 - Corporate Services	33,509	-	-	-	-	-	91,789	91,789	125,299	39,499	44,066
15.6 - Engineering	44,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,070	50,716	56,143
15.7 - Engineering Wires	1,596,374	-	-	-	-	-	(184,578)	(184,578)	1,411,796	-	-
15.8 - Compliance and Performance	51,811	-	-	-	-	-	(19,157)	(19,157)	32,655	1,768,377	1,924,911
15.9 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,669	70,276
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	6,206,926	-	-	-	-	26,998	(295,714)	(268,716)	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,890)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

Table B4 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure).

Table B4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	913,073	-	-	-	-	-	(167,762)	(167,762)	745,311	975,638	1,055,700
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,411,023	-	-	-	-	-	(135,304)	(135,304)	2,275,719	2,615,429	2,797,992
Service charges - water revenue	876,185	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	663,676	956,478	1,044,461
Service charges - sanitation revenue	235,259	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	197,101	249,175	274,308
Service charges - refuse revenue	93,138	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	89,486	98,717	106,246
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	33,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,298	35,407	37,562
Interest earned - external investments	154,382	-	-	-	-	-	(83,241)	(83,241)	71,141	160,958	179,162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161,227	-	-	-	-	-	(6,220)	(6,220)	155,007	171,236	182,106
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	72,361	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	71,361	79,484	85,612
Licences and permits	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,010	1,095	1,169
Agency services	7,105	-	-	-	-	-	(604)	(604)	6,500	7,461	7,835
Transfers recognised - operating	615,255	-	-	-	-	17,792	-	17,792	633,047	606,045	625,154
Other revenue	1,145,439	-	-	-	-	-	(35,884)	(35,884)	1,109,555	1,192,987	1,087,119
Gains on disposal of PPE	540	-	-	-	-	-	(270)	(270)	270	583	629
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	6,719,294	-	-	-	-	17,792	(684,604)	(666,812)	6,052,483	7,150,692	7,485,056
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	1,711,051	-	-	-	-	-	(268,532)	(268,532)	1,442,519	1,855,300	2,005,099
Remuneration of councillors	54,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,216	57,205	60,376
Debt impairment	242,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,626	252,628	266,340
Depreciation & asset impairment	527,384	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	491,877	573,147	599,573
Finance charges	224,941	-	-	-	-	-	(82,471)	(82,471)	142,470	237,863	238,434
Bulk purchases	1,728,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,414	1,883,485	2,021,331
Other materials	423,657	-	-	-	-	-	13,228	13,228	436,885	442,421	472,541
Contracted services	401,957	-	-	-	-	-	20,212	20,212	422,170	394,480	412,300
Transfers and grants	117,571	-	-	-	-	-	(37,528)	(37,528)	80,042	123,113	125,812
Other expenditure	775,109	-	-	-	-	26,998	94,884	121,882	896,991	796,521	816,169
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	6,206,926	-	-	-	-	26,998	(295,714)	(268,716)	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/(Deficit)	512,368	-	-	-	-	(9,206)	(388,889)	(398,095)	114,273	534,531	467,080
Transfers recognised - capital	754,004	-	-	-	-	106,862	-	106,862	860,866	792,922	846,415
Contributions recognised - capital	20,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,953	22,744	24,109
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,889)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,889)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,889)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,889)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

Table B5 - Consolidated Adjustment Capital Expenditure, Budget by Vote & Funding.

Table B5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	24,040	-	-	-	-	9,824	-	9,824	33,865	36,759	39,062
Vote 4 - Finance	4,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,880	4,857	5,096
Vote 5 - Social Services	40,465	-	-	-	-	(150)	(11,735)	(11,885)	28,579	62,841	42,614
Vote 6 - Planning	55,939	-	-	-	-	(17,913)	21,567	3,655	59,593	32,866	11,700
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	23,000	53,000
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	13,157	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	11,157	20,789	20,500
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	496,053	-	-	-	-	91,800	831	92,631	588,684	920,057	1,009,414
Vote 10 - Water Services	139,063	-	-	-	-	12,142	218	12,361	151,424	420,529	454,250
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	106,056	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	(2,000)	104,056	95,314	73,351
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	25,000	40,000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd	325,357	-	-	-	-	-	(79,234)	(79,234)	246,123	326,714	323,002
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1,229,009	-	-	-	-	93,704	(70,353)	23,351	1,252,360	1,968,726	2,071,989
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	5,500	-	-	-	-	1,434	-	1,434	6,934	3,000	-
Vote 4 - Finance	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	27,136	-	-	-	-	1,826	16,042	17,867	45,003	20,907	40,249
Vote 6 - Planning	110,700	-	-	-	-	(440)	(22,998)	(23,438)	87,262	51,000	35,000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	56,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,200	33,935	16,800
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	5,696	-	-	-	-	(1,464)	-	(1,464)	4,232	16,500	23,218
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	241,134	-	-	-	-	(10,024)	5,953	(4,071)	237,063	262,759	-
Vote 10 - Water Services	116,000	-	-	-	-	21,827	21,783	43,610	159,610	11,000	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	1,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,790	24,070	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	564,881	-	-	-	-	13,158	20,780	33,938	598,819	423,171	115,267
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1,793,891	-	-	-	-	106,862	(49,573)	57,289	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	145,151	-	-	-	-	11,258	(10,226)	1,033	146,183	161,626	128,193
Executive and council	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	25,000	40,000
Budget and treasury office	5,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,605	4,857	5,096
Corporate services	119,546	-	-	-	-	11,258	(10,226)	1,033	120,579	131,769	83,097
Community and public safety	130,841	-	-	-	-	1,676	10,596	12,271	143,112	152,592	165,608
Community and social services	55,617	-	-	-	-	1,676	3,415	5,090	60,707	64,741	66,124
Sport and recreation	13,040	-	-	-	-	-	226	226	13,266	11,909	13,000
Public safety	11,984	-	-	-	-	-	(3,045)	(3,045)	8,939	19,007	16,684
Housing	50,200	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	60,200	56,935	69,800
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	465,792	-	-	-	-	22,173	1,850	24,023	489,815	550,012	431,687
Planning and development	184,742	-	-	-	-	(21,818)	(3,430)	(25,248)	159,495	120,455	89,718
Road transport	281,050	-	-	-	-	43,990	1,343	45,334	326,384	429,557	341,914
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,936	3,936	-	-	55
Trading services	1,051,356	-	-	-	-	71,755	(53,792)	17,962	1,069,319	1,526,967	1,461,068
Electricity	325,357	-	-	-	-	-	(79,234)	(79,234)	246,123	326,714	323,002
Water	255,063	-	-	-	-	33,969	22,001	55,971	311,033	431,529	454,250
Waste water management	456,137	-	-	-	-	25,285	17,941	43,226	499,363	753,259	667,500
Waste management	14,800	-	-	-	-	12,500	(14,500)	(2,000)	12,800	15,465	16,316
Other	750	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,750	700	700
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	1,793,891	-	-	-	-	106,862	(49,573)	57,289	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256
Funded by:											
National Government	754,004	-	-	-	-	104,264	-	104,264	858,268	792,922	846,415
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	2,598	-	2,598	2,598	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital transfers recognised	754,004	-	-	-	-	106,862	-	106,862	860,866	792,922	846,415
Public contributions & donations	20,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,953	22,744	24,109
Borrowing	514,256	-	-	-	-	-	14,673	14,673	528,929	1,071,883	896,101
Internally generated funds	504,678	-	-	-	-	-	(64,246)	(64,246)	440,432	504,348	420,631
Total Capital Funding	1,793,891	-	-	-	-	106,862	(49,573)	57,289	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	-							-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	-							-	-	-	-
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	-							-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption	-							-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-							-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-							-	-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils' Whip	-							-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	24,040	-	-	-	-	9,824	-	9,824	33,865	36,759	39,062
3.1 - Head	-							-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	-							-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resource Management	-							-	-	-	-
3.4 - Labour Relations	-							-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services	-							-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	18,840					9,824		9,824	28,665	32,909	35,000
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-							-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services	-							-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	5,200					-	-	-	5,200	3,850	4,062
Vote 4 - Finance	4,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,880	4,857	5,096
4.1 - Property Rates	-							-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	-							-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Management	-							-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	-							-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue Management	-							-	-	-	-
4.6 - Meter Reading	-							-	-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Management	4,880							-	4,880	4,857	5,096
4.8 - Financial Accounting	-							-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	40,465	-	-	-	-	(150)	(11,735)	(11,885)	28,579	62,841	42,614
5.1 - Administration	-							-	-	-	-
5.2 - Social Development	-							-	-	-	-
5.3 - Emergency Management Services	7,000					-	(6,300)	(6,300)	700	3,700	7,000
5.4 - Public Safety	3,840							-	3,840	4,440	6,140
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries	29,625					(150)	(6,000)	(6,150)	23,475	54,701	29,474
5.6 - Disaster Management	-						565	565	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning	55,939	-	-	-	-	(17,913)	21,567	3,655	59,593	32,866	11,700
6.1 - Administration and Finance	-							-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	49,189					(28,435)	21,567	(6,868)	42,321	28,166	11,000
6.3 - Land Use Control	-							-	-	-	-
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	-							-	-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	6,000					4,275		4,275	10,275	4,000	-
6.6 - Environmental Management	-							-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	-					6,247		6,247	6,247	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	750							-	750	700	700
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	23,000	53,000
7.1 - Head	-							-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	4,000							-	4,000	5,000	15,000
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	-							-	-	-	-
7.4 - Implementation Support	-							-	-	-	-
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-							-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	-							-	-	18,000	38,000
7.7 - Housing	-							-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	13,157	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	11,157	20,789	20,500
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support	-							-	-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion	-							-	-	5,000	5,000
8.3 - Tourism	-							-	-	-	-
8.4 - Rural Development	3,000						(2,000)	(2,000)	1,000	6,000	15,500
8.5 - SMME's	10,157					-		-	10,157	9,789	-
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	496,053	-	-	-	-	91,800	831	92,631	588,684	920,057	1,009,414
9.1 - Head	-							-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	-							-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	148,338					52,751	2,890	55,641	203,980	311,557	341,914
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-							-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation	347,715					39,049	(2,059)	36,989	384,704	608,500	667,500
Vote 10 - Water Services	139,063	-	-	-	-	12,142	218	12,361	151,424	420,529	454,250
10.1 - Water	139,063					12,142	218	12,361	151,424	420,529	454,250

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands											
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	106,056	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	(2,000)	104,056	95,314	73,351
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management	14,800	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(300)	(2,300)	12,500	15,465	16,316
11.3 - Disposal Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Trade Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Fleet Services	91,256	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	91,556	79,849	57,035
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	25,000	40,000
14.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	25,000	40,000
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	325,357	-	-	-	-	-	(79,234)	(79,234)	246,123	326,714	323,002
15.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
15.4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Engineering	27,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,500	29,395	37,095
15.7 - Engineering Wires	24,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,173	26,617	26,866
15.8 - Compliance and Performance	268,684	-	-	-	-	-	(79,234)	(79,234)	189,450	265,702	254,041
15.9 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1,229,009	-	-	-	-	93,704	(70,353)	23,351	1,252,360	1,968,726	2,071,989

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Deputy Executive Director Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Deputy Executive Director Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management and Anti-Fraud & Corruption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Office of the Councils Whip	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	5,500	-	-	-	-	1,434	-	1,434	6,934	3,000	-
3.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resource Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Facilities Management	5,500	-	-	-	-	1,434	-	1,434	6,934	3,000	-
3.7 - Safety and Loss Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Committee Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Information Technology and Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	-
4.1 - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Meter Reading	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Asset Management	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	-	-
4.8 - Financial Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	27,136	-	-	-	-	1,826	16,042	17,867	45,003	20,907	40,249
5.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	1,826	16,042	17,867	17,867	-	155
5.3 - Emergency Management Services	1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	5,026	3,544
5.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,787	-
5.5 - Parks and Cemeteries	25,992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,992	10,040	36,550
5.6 - Disaster Management	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	54	-
Vote 6 - Planning	110,700	-	-	-	-	(440)	(22,998)	(23,438)	87,262	51,000	35,000
6.1 - Administration and Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Town and Regional Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Control	110,700	-	-	-	-	(440)	(24,998)	(25,438)	85,262	51,000	35,000
6.4 - Architectural and Survey Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Geographic Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	56,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,200	33,935	16,800
7.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Rental and Social Housing	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	2,500	-
7.3 - Land Development and Property Management	10,000	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(4,000)	(10,000)	-	-	-
7.4 - Implementation Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - BNG Property Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Informal Settlements	36,200	-	-	-	-	6,000	4,000	10,000	46,200	31,435	16,800
7.7 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	5,696	-	-	-	-	(1,464)	-	(1,464)	4,232	16,500	23,218
8.1 - Administration and Strategic Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Marketing and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500
8.3 - Tourism	5,696	-	-	-	-	(1,464)	-	(1,464)	4,232	16,500	-
8.4 - Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - SMME's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,718

MAN Mangaung - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2016

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	241,134	-	-	-	-	(10,024)	5,953	(4,071)	237,063	262,759	-
9.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Fleet Services and Engineering Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Roads and Stormwater	132,712	-	-	-	-	(8,761)	(1,547)	(10,307)	122,404	118,000	-
9.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Sanitation	108,422	-	-	-	-	(1,263)	7,500	6,237	114,658	144,759	-
Vote 10 - Water Services	116,000	-	-	-	-	21,827	21,783	43,610	159,610	11,000	-
10.1 - Water	116,000	-	-	-	-	21,827	21,783	43,610	159,610	11,000	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	1,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,790	24,070	-
11.1 - Strategic and Administration Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Landfill Site Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Disposal Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Solid Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Domestic Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Trade Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Fleet Services	1,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,790	24,070	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Transfers, Grants and Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Bloemfontein North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Bloemfontein South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Head	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Strategic Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - City Services, Monitoring and Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Regional Centre Bloemfontein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Regional Centre Botshabelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Regional Centre Thaba Nchu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centec (Soc) Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Board of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Company Secretary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Engineering Wires	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Compliance and Performance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	564,881	-	-	-	-	13,158	20,780	33,938	598,819	423,171	115,267
Total Capital Expenditure	1,793,891	-	-	-	-	106,862	(49,573)	57,289	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256

Table B6 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position.

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

MAN Mangaung - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	146,663						(86,042)	(86,042)	60,621	160,707	149,812
Call investment deposits	533,493	-	-	-	-	-	(104,068)	(104,068)	429,425	870,520	1,324,323
Consumer debtors	1,492,017	-	-	-	-	-	(154,906)	(154,906)	1,337,111	1,576,841	1,610,200
Other debtors	969,134						(99,575)	(99,575)	869,558	991,854	1,006,908
Current portion of long-term receivables	14,409						-	-	14,409	15,057	15,735
Inventory	253,457						(66,554)	(66,554)	186,902	264,486	275,457
Total current assets	3,409,171	-	-	-	-	-	(511,145)	(511,145)	2,898,026	3,879,466	4,382,435
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	19,553						(2,046)	(2,046)	17,507	20,898	21,856
Investments	18						-	-	18	18	19
Investment property	249,528						-	-	249,528	266,487	212,306
Investment in Associate	-						-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	13,707,173	-	-	-	-	106,862	519,985	626,847	14,334,020	16,084,761	18,265,221
Agricultural								-	-		
Biological								-	-	2,000	2,000
Intangible	235,099						104,116	104,116	339,215	235,099	235,099
Other non-current assets	15,893							-	15,893	15,893	15,893
Total non current assets	14,227,264	-	-	-	-	106,862	622,055	728,917	14,956,181	16,625,157	18,752,394
TOTAL ASSETS	17,636,435	-	-	-	-	106,862	110,910	217,772	17,854,207	20,504,623	23,134,829
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-						-	-	-	-
Borrowing	120,158	-	-	-	-	-			120,158	119,086	119,001
Consumer deposits	79,438						20,049	20,049	99,487	88,213	99,289
Trade and other payables	1,535,455	-	-	-	-	-	(92,478)	(92,478)	1,442,977	1,570,886	1,609,572
Provisions	149,558							-	149,558	151,801	154,078
Total current liabilities	1,884,610	-	-	-	-	-	(72,430)	(72,430)	1,812,180	1,929,986	1,981,940
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	605,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605,512	1,569,070	1,362,713
Provisions	1,186,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,186,127	1,235,016	1,286,038
Total non current liabilities	1,791,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,791,639	2,804,086	2,648,751
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,676,249	-	-	-	-	-	(72,430)	(72,430)	3,603,819	4,734,072	4,630,691
NET ASSETS	13,960,186	-	-	-	-	106,862	183,340	290,201	14,250,388	15,770,551	18,504,138
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	12,998,725	-	-	-	-	-	290,201	290,201	13,288,926	14,804,218	17,519,913
Reserves	961,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961,462	966,333	984,225
Minorities' interests	-							-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	13,960,186	-	-	-	-	-	290,201	290,201	14,250,388	15,770,551	18,504,138

Table B7 - Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows.

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	817,200						(109,155)	(109,155)	708,046	878,074	950,130
Service charges	3,397,854						(433,962)	(433,962)	2,963,892	3,722,631	4,020,630
Other revenue	951,118						98,220	98,220	1,049,338	859,901	783,048
Government - operating	615,255						(2,029)	(2,029)	613,226	606,045	625,154
Government - capital	754,004						(7,660)	(7,660)	746,344	792,922	846,415
Interest	325,460						(153,279)	(153,279)	172,182	322,488	336,377
Dividends	-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(4,841,808)						77,121	77,121	(4,764,686)	(5,237,356)	(5,541,494)
Finance charges	(205,371)						92,373	92,373	(112,999)	(223,977)	(226,284)
Transfers and Grants	(43,016)						38,696	38,696	(4,320)	(44,795)	(41,773)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1,770,697	-	-	-	-	-	(399,675)	(399,675)	1,371,022	1,675,933	1,752,203
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	540						(540)	(540)	-	583	629
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-						-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets	(1,588,280)						(9,835)	(9,835)	(1,598,115)	(2,242,678)	(2,057,123)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1,587,741)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,374)	(10,374)	(1,598,115)	(2,242,095)	(2,056,493)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	173,000						-	-	173,000	1,045,086	873,699
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6,000						(4,001)	(4,001)	1,999	6,235	6,500
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(131,136)						19,670	19,670	(111,465)	(134,086)	(133,001)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	47,864	-	-	-	-	-	15,669	15,669	63,534	917,235	747,198
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	230,821	-	-	-	-	-	(394,380)	(394,380)	(163,559)	351,072	442,907
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	449,335						96,830	96,830	546,165	382,606	733,679
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	680,156						(297,549)	(297,549)	382,606	733,679	1,176,586

Table B8 - Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	680,156	-	-	-	-	-	(297,549)	(297,549)	382,606	733,679	1,176,586
Other current investments > 90 days	0	-	-	-	-	-	107,440	107,440	107,440	297,549	297,549
Non current assets - Investments	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	19
Cash and investments available:	680,174	-	-	-	-	-	(190,109)	(190,109)	490,064	1,031,246	1,474,154
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	110,300	-	-	-	-	-	47,350	47,350	157,650	95,868	90,126
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements											
Other working capital requirements	1,002,394	-					(93,534)	(93,534)	908,860	1,033,289	1,053,594
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	-	-									
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	1,114,676	-							1,114,676	1,164,922	1,217,404
Total Application of cash and investments:	2,227,370	-	-	-	-	-	(46,184)	(46,184)	2,181,186	2,294,078	2,361,123
Surplus(shortfall)	(1,547,196)	-	-	-	-	-	(143,925)	(143,925)	(1,691,121)	(1,262,832)	(886,969)

Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management. Table B9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1,271,948	–	–	–	–	(57,800)	(3,635)	(61,435)	1,210,513	1,550,378	1,363,258
Infrastructure - Road transport	201,080	–	–	–	–	778	(34,884)	(34,106)	166,974	290,069	250,814
Infrastructure - Electricity	219,598	–	–	–	–	–	(27,962)	(27,962)	191,635	205,019	194,633
Infrastructure - Water	61,063	–	–	–	–	–	11,166	11,166	72,229	174,029	94,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	398,337	–	–	–	–	(23,368)	77,158	53,790	452,127	525,694	524,800
Infrastructure - Other	5,200	–	–	–	–	(2,000)	(2,200)	(4,200)	1,000	5,365	5,660
Infrastructure	885,277	–	–	–	–	(24,589)	23,277	(1,312)	883,964	1,200,176	1,069,907
Community	84,586	–	–	–	–	–	(25,639)	(25,639)	58,947	80,651	78,718
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	50,000	–	–	–	–	–	(3,400)	(3,400)	46,600	8,800	6,900
Other assets	252,085	–	–	–	–	(33,211)	2,126	(31,084)	221,001	258,751	207,732
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	521,943	–	–	–	–	164,662	(45,937)	118,724	640,667	841,519	823,999
Infrastructure - Road transport	110,040	–	–	–	–	41,947	30,735	72,682	182,723	154,048	101,950
Infrastructure - Electricity	109,759	–	–	–	–	–	(51,272)	(51,272)	58,487	126,695	143,369
Infrastructure - Water	234,000	–	–	–	–	33,969	(7,450)	26,519	260,519	437,500	460,750
Infrastructure - Sanitation	54,000	–	–	–	–	62,418	(48,697)	13,721	67,721	95,000	97,000
Infrastructure - Other	9,700	–	–	–	–	–	3,635	3,635	13,335	10,200	10,756
Infrastructure	517,500	–	–	–	–	138,335	(73,049)	65,286	582,786	823,443	813,825
Community	–	–	–	–	–	1,076	11,222	12,298	12,298	7,340	5,000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	320	320	320	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,717	2,717	2,717	–	600
Other assets	4,443	–	–	–	–	25,252	12,852	38,103	42,546	10,736	4,574
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	1,793,891	–	–	–	–	106,862	(49,573)	57,289	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	2,295,779	–	–	–	–	42,725	(4,149)	38,576	2,334,355	2,739,895	3,092,660
Infrastructure - Electricity	2,386,866	–	–	–	–	–	(79,234)	(79,234)	2,307,632	2,715,071	3,053,776
Infrastructure - Water	2,542,299	–	–	–	–	33,969	3,716	37,685	2,579,984	3,153,828	3,708,578
Infrastructure - Sanitation	962,348	–	–	–	–	39,050	28,461	67,511	1,029,859	1,583,042	2,204,842
Infrastructure - Other	3,605,694	–	–	–	–	(2,000)	1,435	(565)	3,605,129	3,621,259	3,637,675
Infrastructure	11,792,986	–	–	–	–	113,745	(49,772)	63,974	11,856,960	13,813,096	15,697,531
Community	884,231	–	–	–	–	1,076	(14,417)	(13,341)	870,890	972,222	1,055,940
Heritage assets	321,656	–	–	–	–	–	320	320	321,976	321,656	321,656
Investment properties	249,528	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	249,528	266,487	212,306
Other assets	708,300	–	–	–	–	(7,959)	14,978	7,019	715,319	977,787	1,190,093
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000
Intangibles	235,099	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	235,099	235,099	235,099
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	14,191,800	–	–	–	–	106,862	(48,890)	57,972	14,249,772	16,588,347	18,714,626
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	527,384	–	–	–	–	–	(35,508)	(35,508)	491,877	573,147	599,573
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	423,657	–	–	–	–	–	13,228	13,228	436,885	442,421	472,541
Infrastructure - Road transport	68,945	–	–	–	–	–	38,252	38,252	107,198	72,672	76,491
Infrastructure - Electricity	124,727	–	–	–	–	–	(44,178)	(44,178)	80,550	133,249	142,608
Infrastructure - Water	63,403	–	–	–	–	–	7,058	7,058	70,461	65,857	70,367
Infrastructure - Sanitation	21,257	–	–	–	–	–	333	333	21,589	22,654	25,760
Infrastructure - Other	11,705	–	–	–	–	–	(5,809)	(5,809)	5,896	12,508	13,390
Infrastructure	290,037	–	–	–	–	–	(4,344)	(4,344)	285,693	306,940	328,616
Community	14,798	–	–	–	–	–	(3,926)	(3,926)	10,872	15,827	16,885
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	10,492	–	–	–	–	–	10,988	10,988	21,480	4,506	4,521
Other assets	108,330	–	–	–	–	–	10,510	10,510	118,840	115,148	122,519
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	951,041	–	–	–	–	–	(22,279)	(22,279)	928,762	1,015,567	1,072,115
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	29.1%	0.0%							34.6%	35.2%	37.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	99.0%	0.0%							130.2%	146.8%	137.4%
R&M as a % of PPE	3.0%	0.0%							3.1%	2.7%	2.5%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	6.7%	0.0%							7.6%	7.7%	6.9%

Table B10 - Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement.

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, for each of the main services, namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	177471							-	177	180500	183500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	612							-	1	612	612
Using public tap (at least min.service level)								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)								-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	181	184
Using public tap (< min.service level)								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)								-	-		
No water supply								-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	181	184
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	173000							-	173,000	176000	180000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)								-	-		
Chemical toilet								-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)								-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1894							-	1,894	1894	1894
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	174,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,894	177,894	181,894
Bucket toilet	1419							-	1,419	1419	1419
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								-	-		
No toilet provisions								-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,419	1,419	1,419
Total number of households	176,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,313	179,313	183,313
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	15584							-	15,584	15584	15584
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	187082							-	187,082	187082	187082
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	202,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,666	202,666	202,666
Electricity (< min.service level)								-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								-	-		
Other energy sources								-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	202,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,666	202,666	202,666
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	205055							-	205,055	205055	205055
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	205,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,055	205,055	205,055
Removed less frequently than once a week								-	-		
Using communal refuse dump								-	-		
Using own refuse dump								-	-		
Other rubbish disposal								-	-		
No rubbish disposal								-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	205,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,055	205,055	205,055
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	45000							-	45,000	50000	55000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	45000							-	45,000	50000	55000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	15584							-	15,584	15584	15584
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	45000							-	45,000	50000	55000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	97,447							-	97,447	114,338	132,815
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	39,016							-	39,016	43,347	47,681
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	6,895							-	6,895	6,895	6,895
Refuse (removed once a week)	80,106							-	80,106	88,998	97,898
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p	223,464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223,464	253,578	285,289
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	70000							-	70,000	70000	70000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10							-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)	50							-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	80							-	80	80	80
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	15,604							-	15,604	16,544	17,542
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and	86,836							-	86,836	91,731	96,951
Water	65,535							-	65,535	70,943	74,446
Sanitation	34,585							-	34,585	36,660	40,327
Electricity/other energy	12,960							-	12,960	13,460	13,960
Refuse	61,305							-	61,305	64,983	71,482
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (to	276,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,825	294,322	314,708

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Adjustments To Budget Assumptions

The changes as outlined below were made to the budget assumptions, as a departure from the original budget.

- (a) Depreciation and asset impairment has been adjusted downwards with R 35.507 million, due to the alignment of depreciation with the asset values determined during the recently completed valuation exercise by the Entity.

2. Adjustment to Budget Funding

2.1. The need for an Adjustment Budget

The current year's adjustment budget proposal is informed by:

- (a) Outcome of the mid-year budget and performance assessment as outlined in the Section 72(1) of the MFMA
- (b) The budget needs to be adjusted in order to allow for additional grants, subsidies and donations received or to be received to be included in the budget.

2.2. Operating Revenue

The operating revenue budget is being reduced by R559.950 million to an adjusted budget amount of R 6,934 billion for the 2015/16 budget year.

2.2.1. Revenue by Vote

The revenue budget of the following departments and municipal entity has been increased /(reduced) (Table B3):

Revenue Vote	R'000
Finance	-167,762
Social Services	-366
Engineering Services	-38,159
Water	-212,509
Waste and Fleet Management	-3,652
Miscellaneous Services	131,980
Centlec	-269,482
TOTAL	-559,950

The details of the total Adjustment Budget Revenue by Vote are as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2016

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	13,304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,304	14,369	15,558
Vote 4 - Finance	1,269,361	-	-	-	-	-	(167,762)	(167,762)	1,101,599	1,316,986	1,406,699
Vote 5 - Social Services	81,545	-	-	-	-	-	(366)	(366)	81,179	89,380	96,232
Vote 6 - Planning	28,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,190	30,375	32,507
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	364,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364,267	396,821	425,926
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	613	655
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	357,013	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	318,854	375,415	407,824
Vote 10 - Water Services	975,463	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	265,980	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	262,328	275,521	290,798
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	1,490,439	-	-	-	-	124,654	7,326	131,980	1,622,419	1,545,275	1,474,690
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regula	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	2,648,134	-	-	-	-	-	(269,482)	(269,482)	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
Total Revenue by Vote	7,494,251	-	-	-	-	124,654	(684,604)	(559,950)	6,934,301	7,966,359	8,355,580
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - City Manager	56,089	-	-	-	-	14,944	(870)	14,074	70,163	59,545	62,998
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	203,542	-	-	-	-	550	-	550	204,092	210,522	222,382
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	298,844	-	-	-	-	-	870	870	299,714	317,485	335,094
Vote 4 - Finance	286,591	-	-	-	-	-	(4,816)	(4,816)	281,776	275,671	290,349
Vote 5 - Social Services	474,628	-	-	-	-	400	1,500	1,900	476,528	504,117	531,238
Vote 6 - Planning	135,324	-	-	-	-	-	555	555	135,879	143,953	152,155
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	119,186	-	-	-	-	11,104	2,194	13,298	132,485	114,965	121,138
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	47,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,672	51,134	53,969
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	651,923	-	-	-	-	-	(9,621)	(9,621)	642,303	693,950	729,112
Vote 10 - Water Services	858,704	-	-	-	-	-	2,375	2,375	861,079	904,159	952,017
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	299,024	-	-	-	-	-	(15,881)	(15,881)	283,143	317,390	337,253
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	396,498	-	-	-	-	-	(83,241)	(83,241)	313,257	432,684	449,431
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regula	57,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,940	57,495	56,144
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	2,320,960	-	-	-	-	-	(188,781)	(188,781)	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
Total Expenditure by Vote	6,206,926	-	-	-	-	26,998	(295,714)	(268,716)	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1,287,325	-	-	-	-	97,656	(388,890)	(291,234)	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

2.2.2. Revenue by Source

The adjustment on the revenue is mainly as a result of:

1. Property rates reduction/decrease by R 167,762 million, as a result of downward valuation of properties (mainly commercial) by the Valuations Appeal Board, following the implementation of the Municipal Valuation Roll on the 1 July 2013.
2. Sale of Electricity is reduced by R 135,303 a gradual migration of high consumption customers towards alternative energy sources million. Further, as a result of the response to energy conservation, the demand for electricity declined for the period under review.
3. Sale of water is reduced by R212, 51 million as a results of imposed water restrictions due and the current drought factor.
4. Sanitary Fees are reduced by a net amount R 38,160 million. The reduction is mainly as a result of an upward adjustment of revenue foregone by R95, 053 million to a revised Adjustment Budget allocation of R121, 727 million. The other adjustment is relates to a retrospective meter reading correction due to metering factor that has been identified, with a resultant increase in revenue of R55,894 million..
5. Refuse removal is increased by R 3,652 million due to an adjustment in the lower performance of the line item to date.
6. Operating Grants to Entity is adjusted downwards by R 4.96 million, due to the alignment of the budgeted figures with the approved Indigent Register.

7. Operating and Capital Grants and Subsidies are increased to appropriate unspent Conditional Grants from the 2014/15 budget financial year, including additional grants that were received and/or allocated during the year.

National and Provincial Government	R'000
Urban Settlement and Development Grant	77,535
Dept Sport, Arts & Culture	1,000
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	
- Capital Grant	26,128
- Operating Grant	14,944
Provincial Human Settlement Grant	2,598
Housing Accreditation Subsidy	1,898
Total- National and Provincial Government	124,103

Other Grants	R'000
City of Ghent	0,550
Total - Others	0.550

TOTAL GRANTS & SUBSIDIES	124,653
-------------------------------------	----------------

8. Other Revenue changes are as follows:

	R'000
Fines	1,000
Interest earned - external investments	75,914
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6,220
Agency Services	604
Profit on sale of assets	270
Other Revenue	38,250
Revenue Foregone	102,279
TOTAL	224,537

2.3. Operating Expenditure

The Operating Expenditure budget is being reduced by R 268,716 million to an adjustment budget amount of R 5,938 billion for the 2015/16 budget year.

2.3.1. Expenditure by Vote (Table B3)

The table below provide a summary of the proposed adjustment budget per vote:

Directorate/Municipal Entity	Adjustment R'000
City Manager	14,074
Executive Mayor	550
Corporate services	870

Finance	-4,815
Social Services	1,900
Planning	555
Human Settlement	13,298
Fresh Produce Market	
Engineering Services	-9,620
Water	2,375
Waste and Fleet Management	-15,881
Miscellaneous Services	-83,241
Strategic Projects & Service Delivery Regulation	-
Centlec	-188,781
TOTAL	-268,716

It can be seen on the above table that:

1. The growth in the City Manager's budget of R 14,074 million, is mainly due to the approved rollover of the IPTS Grant operational expenses.
2. The growth of R 13,298 million in the Human Settlement allocation is mainly due to appropriation of the Human Settlement Capacity Grant of R9, 206 million, rollover of Housing Accreditation Grant of R1, 898 million and other expenses (R2, 194 million).
3. The downwards adjustment of R15,881 million on Waste & Fleet Management is as a result of realised savings from unfilled vacancies during the first half of the year.
4. Miscellaneous Services have been adjusted downwards with R83, 240 million due to a reduction in intercompany loan.
5. A huge amount of surrendered savings came from the entity R 188,781 million, mainly from the adjustment in the operational expenditure, in response to the reduction in the projected revenue.

2.3.2. Expenditure by Type

The adjustment on the Expenditure by Type is mainly as a result of:

1. A reduction in employee related costs R208,615 million due to unfilled vacancies of R108,615 million and shifting of funds to provide for seconded personnel management fees of R100 million, that were not budgeted for previously.
2. General Expenditure

The budget is being adjusted upwards by R 15,310 million mainly due to the following adjustments:

	R'000
Branding	1,000
Community Orientated Primary Care	1,400
Door to Door Refuse Collection	5,800
Conference & Delegation	1,167
Food for Animals	1,300
Insurance	3,029
Vending Communication	-1,606
IPTN	14,944
Legal Expenses	4,933
Outreach Program & Stakeholder Management	1,500
MFMP & SDF Training and Skills Audit	-10,000
Stores & Materials	1,529
Recreation Programme	1,000
Space Maximizing Filling System	-1,630
Top 50 Consumer Revenue Enhancement	1,200
Training	-4,964
Other Expenses(Net)	-5,292
TOTAL	15,310

3. Contracted Services are increased by R 20,212 million mainly due to the following adjustments:

	R'000
Audit Improvement Project	-2,063
Contractors fees	-9,651
Credit Control Fees	-3,950
Environmental Impact and Management	1,126
Environmental Management Framework	715
Green Economy Framework	977
Industrial Strategy	1,054
Land Surveying Fees	1,000
Meter Reading Services	-2,712
Professional Management Services	2,600
Security Services	22,100
SMME Contractors	5,844
Structure Plans	2,000
Traffic Management Fees	500
Youth and Women Empowerment Framework	1,105
Others	-433
TOTAL	20,212

4. Repairs and Maintenance

The costs for Repairs and Maintenance budget is increased by R 13,228 million, as a result of the changes in the line items below:

	R'000
Building & Structures	19,253
CCTV Cameras	9,000
Labour Intensive Roads Maintenance	4,000
Leak Detection and repairs on Trunk	1,526
Maintenance - Lifts	2,000
Medium Voltage Material	-19,928
Metering	-20,680
Railway Sidings	300
Replacement Water Meters & Fire Hydrants	5,400
Roads	21,000
Sidewalks CBD	3,200
Site	949
Tyres & Tubes	-4,961
Vehicle maintenance	-11,861
Water Mains	4,452
Others	-422
TOTAL	13,228

5. Depreciation has been adjusted downwards by R 35,607 million, to align the provision with the asset values as a result of completed asset valuation exercise by the entity.

3. Adjustments to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programme

Supporting Table SB1 - Consolidated Supporting Detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	991,665						(172,344)	(172,344)	819,320	1,058,945	1,147,338
less Revenue Foregone	78,592						(4,583)	(4,583)	74,009	83,307	91,638
Net Property Rates	913,073	-	-	-	-	-	(167,762)	(167,762)	745,311	975,638	1,055,700
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	2,411,023						(135,304)	(135,304)	2,275,719	2,615,429	2,797,992
less Revenue Foregone	-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	2,411,023	-	-	-	-	-	(135,304)	(135,304)	2,275,719	2,615,429	2,797,992
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	884,003						(202,251)	(202,251)	681,752	965,180	1,053,859
less Revenue Foregone	7,818						10,258	10,258	18,077	8,702	9,398
Net Service charges - water revenue	876,185	-	-	-	-	-	(212,509)	(212,509)	663,676	956,478	1,044,461
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	261,934						56,895	56,895	318,829	277,450	305,411
less Revenue Foregone	26,675						95,053	95,053	121,728	28,275	31,103
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	235,259	-	-	-	-	-	(38,159)	(38,159)	197,101	249,175	274,308
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	150,660						(2,102)	(2,102)	148,558	159,690	173,316
Total landfill revenue								-	-		
less Revenue Foregone	57,522						1,550	1,550	59,072	60,973	67,070
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	93,138	-	-	-	-	-	(3,652)	(3,652)	89,486	98,717	106,246
Other Revenue By Source											
Fuel levy	260,928						0	-	260,928	267,852	273,994
Other Revenue	54,204						(43,210)	(43,210)	10,994	49,382	52,978
Operating Grants to Entity	48,303							-	48,303	50,658	53,204
Capital Grants to Entity	26,316							-	26,316	26,316	23,358
Interest on Shareholder Loan	126,679						7,326	7,326	134,005	126,679	126,679
Contribution for bulk services	252,000							-	252,000	260,640	115,230
Commission Market	18,079							-	18,079	19,526	20,892
Defined benefit plan actuarial gain	13,126							-	13,126	14,589	15,305
Sale of erven	39,785							-	39,785	55,892	69,407
Grave plots	2,531							-	2,531	2,721	2,911
Land price	301,000							-	301,000	316,050	330,272
Entrance fees	2,489							-	2,489	2,683	2,887
Total 'Other' Revenue	1,145,439	-	-	-	-	-	(35,884)	(35,884)	1,109,555	1,192,987	1,087,119

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjuts. 11	Total Adjuts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	1,175,225						(247,942)	(247,942)	927,283	1,277,008	1,383,077
Pension and UIF Contributions	170,094						(30,595)	(30,595)	139,499	182,977	196,233
Medical Aid Contributions	113,214						(26,579)	(26,579)	86,634	122,233	131,607
Overtime	72,297						54,850	54,850	127,147	78,640	85,463
Performance Bonus	-						-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	92,025						(9,455)	(9,455)	82,570	99,635	107,146
Cellphone Allowance	4,050						(274)	(274)	3,776	4,394	4,755
Housing Allowances	17,730						(4,566)	(4,566)	13,164	19,420	21,246
Other benefits and allowances	39,180						(3,971)	(3,971)	35,209	41,986	44,824
Payments in lieu of leave	-						-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-						-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	27,236						-	-	27,236	29,006	30,747
sub-total	1,711,051	-	-	-	-	-	(268,532)	(268,532)	1,442,519	1,855,300	2,005,099
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1,711,051	-	-	-	-	-	(268,532)	(268,532)	1,442,519	1,855,300	2,005,099
Contributions recognised - capital											
Public contributions	20,953						-	-	20,953	22,744	24,109
							-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital	20,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,953	22,744	24,109
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	510,828						(35,508)	(35,508)	475,320	540,312	563,145
Lease amortisation	16,557						-	-	16,557	32,835	36,428
Capital asset impairment	-						-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	527,384	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	491,877	573,147	599,573
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1,277,841						-	-	1,277,841	1,410,056	1,523,438
Water Bulk Purchases	450,573						-	-	450,573	473,428	497,894
Total bulk purchases	1,728,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,414	1,883,485	2,021,331
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	46,280						1,000	1,000	47,280	46,943	43,625
Non-cash transfers and grants	71,291						(33,568)	(33,568)	37,723	76,169	82,186
Total transfers and grants	117,571	-	-	-	-	-	(32,568)	(32,568)	85,002	123,113	125,812
Contracted services											
Tree Pruning	2,137						-	-	2,137	2,244	2,352
Other Contracted Services	18,613						6,590	6,590	25,202	17,091	15,906
Security Services	33,413						22,100	22,100	55,513	35,092	36,803
Valuation expenses	10,208						-	-	10,208	10,872	11,578
Meter reading services	31,862						(2,712)	(2,712)	29,150	33,474	35,189
Contractors fees	35,191						(9,651)	(9,651)	25,540	37,039	39,030
Financial services support	1,000						-	-	1,000	1,051	1,102
Integrated call centre	10,000						-	-	10,000	10,500	11,025
Commission vendors	61,885						-	-	61,885	65,134	68,716
SMME Contractors	28,034						5,845	5,845	33,879	29,489	30,907
Lease of vehicles	11,354						-	-	11,354	11,950	12,608
Collection costs	16,602						-	-	16,602	17,548	18,514
Consultant fees	66,251						(672)	(672)	65,579	44,183	46,201
Audit fees	16,667						-	-	16,667	17,520	18,446
Credit Control Fees	9,479						(3,950)	(3,950)	5,530	9,977	10,526
Audit Improvement	32,962						(2,063)	(2,063)	30,899	34,263	35,301
Economic data review	-						1,126	1,126	1,126	-	-
Property Management	3,782						-	-	3,782	5,500	6,000
Grave Digging	2,860						-	-	2,860	3,003	3,147
Land surveying fees	-						1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Investigations	1,500						-	-	1,500	1,550	1,598
Professional Management fees	-						2,600	2,600	2,600	-	-
Commission Third Parties	3,658						-	-	3,658	3,850	4,061
SCOA Implementation	1,500						-	-	1,500	-	-
Printing of consumer accounts	3,000						-	-	3,000	3,150	3,292
sub-total	401,957	-	-	-	-	-	20,212	20,212	422,170	394,480	412,300
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity	-						-	-	-	-	-
Water	-						-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-						-	-	-	-	-
Other	-						-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	401,957	-	-	-	-	-	20,212	20,212	422,170	394,480	412,300

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs								-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions								-	-		
Consultant fees								-	-		
Audit fees								-	-		
General expenses	350,119					26,998	93,481	120,479	470,598	352,211	355,094
Advertising	14,407						38	38	14,444	14,026	14,797
Food for animals	-						1,300	1,300	1,300	-	-
Branding	-						1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Electricity Streetlights	11,495						150	150	11,645	12,098	12,764
Skills Development Levy	12,863						(25)	(25)	12,838	13,780	14,696
Training cost	-						(4,457)	(4,457)	(4,457)	-	-
Interest on Shareholder Loan	126,679						7,326	7,326	134,005	126,679	126,679
Contributions to 'other' provisions	6,878						-	-	6,878	9,064	9,296
Fuel	37,306						-	-	37,306	39,924	42,105
Electricity departmental	50,211						-	-	50,211	53,040	55,967
MFMP Training	-						(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	-
Hire of equipment	15,482						(56)	(56)	15,425	16,292	17,146
Conferences and Delegations	11,229						1,167	1,167	12,395	12,050	12,804
Insurance	31,683						3,029	3,029	34,711	33,213	35,135
Legal expenses	24,245						4,700	4,700	28,945	25,797	27,216
Licences	16,120						-	-	16,120	18,455	19,449
Membership fees SALGA	12,942						(1,142)	(1,142)	11,800	13,718	14,000
Postage	12,672						(12)	(12)	12,659	13,303	13,921
Printing and stationery	15,099						(1,474)	(1,474)	13,625	15,883	16,752
Telephone	15,515						(139)	(139)	15,376	16,305	17,149
Vacuum services	3,357						-	-	3,357	3,525	3,684
Bank Charges	6,808						-	-	6,808	7,156	7,516
Total Other Expenditure	775,109	-	-	-	-	26,998	94,884	121,882	896,991	796,521	816,169
Repairs and Maintenance											
Employee related costs								-	-		
Other materials	423,657						13,228	13,228	436,885	442,421	472,541
Contracted Services							-	-	-		
Other Expenditure							-	-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	423,657	-	-	-	-	-	13,228	13,228	436,885	442,421	472,541

Supporting Table SB2 - Consolidated Supporting detail to "Financial Position Budget"

The table below provides to the reader of Table B6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality, for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	533,493							-	533,493	870,520	1,324,323
Other current investments > 90 days	-							-	-		
Total Call investment deposits	533,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533,493	870,520	1,324,323
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	3,874,297							-	3,874,297	4,211,750	4,511,449
Less: provision for debt impairment	2,382,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,382,281	2,634,909	2,901,249
Total Consumer debtors	1,492,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,492,017	1,576,841	1,610,200
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,139,655							-	2,139,655	2,382,281	2,634,909
Contributions to the provision	242,626							-	242,626	252,628	266,340
Bad debts written off								-	-		
Balance at end of year	2,382,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,382,281	2,634,909	2,901,249
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	16,412,643					106,862	(49,573)	57,289	16,469,932	19,374,785	22,177,632
Leases recognised as PPE	91,256							-	91,256	79,849	57,035
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2,796,726						(35,508)	(35,508)	2,761,218	3,369,872	3,969,446
Total Property, plant & equipment	13,707,173	-	-	-	-	106,862	(14,065)	92,797	13,799,970	16,084,761	18,265,221
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-							-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	120,158							-	120,158	119,086	119,001
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	120,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,158	119,086	119,001
Trade and other payables											
Creditors	1,343,155							-	1,343,155	1,389,518	1,428,941
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	110,300						47,350	47,350	157,650	95,868	90,126
VAT	82,000						-	-	82,000	85,500	90,505
Total Trade and other payables	1,535,455	-	-	-	-	-	47,350	47,350	1,582,806	1,570,886	1,609,572
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	555,856							-	555,856	1,517,179	1,308,488
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	49,656							-	49,656	51,891	54,226
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	605,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605,512	1,569,070	1,362,713
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits	529,772							-	529,772	553,612	578,525
List other major items								-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	506,797							-	506,797	529,603	553,435
Other	149,558							-	149,558	151,801	154,078
Total Provisions - non current	1,186,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,186,127	1,235,016	1,286,038
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	12,998,725						(333,850)	(333,850)	12,664,875	14,804,218	17,519,913
Appropriations to Reserves								-	-		
Transfers from Reserves								-	-		
Depreciation offsets								-	-		
Other adjustments								-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	12,998,725	-	-	-	-	-	(333,850)	(333,850)	12,664,875	14,804,218	17,519,913
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	-							-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-							-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	92,048							-	92,048	96,190	100,518
Other reserves	14,300							-	14,300	15,029	15,766
Revaluation	855,114							-	855,114	855,114	867,941
Total Reserves	961,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961,462	966,333	984,225
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	13,960,186	-	-	-	-	-	(333,850)	(333,850)	13,626,337	15,770,551	18,504,138
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services								-	-		
2010 World Cup								-	-		
								-	-		

Supporting Table SB3 - Consolidated Adjustments to SDBIP - performance objectives.

The table on Measurable Performance Objectives says to outline how the municipality intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities by the respective directorates

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - City Manager												
IDP & Performance Management System												
<i>Improve the implementation of performance management system.</i>	Number of performance management reports developed with verifiable supporting documents.								-			
Function 2 - Internal Audit									-			
Improve the implementation of internal audit plan		100.0%								100.0%		
<i>Improve the implementation of internal audit plan</i>	Percentage implementation of approved internal audit plan.	Implementation the approved internal audit plan								Implementation the approved internal audit plan	100.0% Implementation	100.0% Implementation
Function 3 - Risk Management									-			
Reduce the incidence of fraud and corruption												
<i>Reduce the incidence of fraud and corruption</i>	Percentage increase in the number of concluded investigation on the reported cases of Irre, F&W Expen	85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen							-	85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen	85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen	85% Conclusion of reported cases of Irre F&W Expen

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 3 - Corporate Services									-			
Facilities Management												
Upgrade existing sports facilities												
<i>Upgrade existing sports facilities</i>	Number of sports facilities upgraded	6								6	5	3
Maintenance of Buildings	Nr of Buildings maintained according to Maintenance Plan	15							-	15		
<i>Maintenance of Buildings</i>											15	15
Energy Saving									-			
<i>Energy Saving</i>	Nr of Buildings to be refitted with energy saving bulds	3							-	3	3	3
Scrapping of Informal Soccer Field									-			
<i>Scrapping of Informal Soccer Field</i>	Number of Soccer fields scrapped	50							-	50	50	50
Vote 4 - Finance									-			
Revenue Management									-			
Metering & Billing									-			
<i>Improvement of billing system</i>	Nr of customers receiving accurate accounts	190,000							-	190,000	190,000	190,000
<i>Increasing revenue base by accounting for unaccounted services</i>	Nr of additional accounts billed	10,000								10,000	8,000	5,000

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rates									-			
Appeals finalised and accounts adjusted accordingly	Number of appeals finalised	2,000								2,000	1000	500
Interim valuation roll prepared and implemented bi-annually	Nr of interim valuation rolls implemented	2								2	2	2
General valuation roll process initiated and valuer appointed	% completion in appointment of municipal valuer	100%								100%		
											N/A	N/A
Debt Management												
Improve revenue collection	Collection rate to be Improved from 90% to 96%	95.0%								-		
Accounts handed over to attorneys fro collections	Nr of Successfully collected handed over accounts	15,000								500	21,000	30,000
Litigation of defaulting business consumer	Nr of defaulting businesses litigated	500									1,500	2,000
Garnish defaulting domestic customers	Nr of defaulting domestic customers garnished	4,000									8,000	12,000
Customer Care												
Customer queries resolved within 7 days	% of customer queries raised and resolved within 7 days	95.0%	95%	98.0%	98.0%							
Regular updating of indigent register	Nr of indigent customer registered	48000		48,000	52,000	54,000						

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Accounting and Reporting									-	-		
Accounting												
<i>Annual Financial Statements submitted to Auditor-General in line with MFMA Requirements</i>	Nr of AFS submitted for auditing	1									1	1
<i>Interim AFS Prepared</i>	Nr of AFS submitted for auditing	1									1	1
<i>Quarterly monitoring of Audit Action Plan</i>	Nr of reports	4									4	4
<i>Improvement from qualification to unqualified opinion</i>	Nr of reports - qualificaion paragraph raised by AG	0									0	0
Expenditure (Treasury)												
<i>Cost Coverage (NKPI)</i>	3 Months coverage	3 months									3 months	3 months
<i>Improved Credit Rating</i>	Long and short term rating	A2.za									A2.za	A2.za
<i>External funding sources through Bond Maarket</i>	% of Capital Budget financial through bonds	15.0%									20.0%	30.0%
<i>Creditors paid timeously</i>	% of creditors paid within 30 days	100.0%									100.0%	100.0%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Budget												
<i>Budget prepared and submitted in line with MFMA</i>	Nr of budgets submitted to National Treasury	3 Draft, revised and Final Budget									3 Draft, revised and Final Budget	3 Draft, revised and Final Budget
Supply Chain Management												
Acquisition												
<i>Departmental requests finalized timeously</i>	5 of requests orders and appointment letters v.s. purchase requisitions.	90.0%									95.0%	95.0%
<i>SCM reports submitted to Council</i>	Nr of reports	4										
Asset Management											4	4
Reporting												
<i>Asset Register updated on a monthly basis</i>	Nr of updates	12										
<i>Physical counting of assets conducted bi-annually</i>	Nr of assets counts	2									12	12
Vote 5 - Social Services											2	2
Social Development												
Environmental Health												
<i>Ensure food safety</i>	Nr of Food premises inspections conducted	17,500									9,000	9,000
Libraries												
<i>Promote literacy in communities (Libraries)</i>	Nr of outreach Programmes conducted	150									150	150
HIV and AIDS												
<i>Prevent New Infections</i>	Conduct training on HIV/AIDS	12 Courses conducted									12 Courses conducted	12 Courses conducted
Arts, Culture and Sports												
<i>Promote Arts, Heritage and Cultural programmes as well as Sports</i>	Number of Arts, Cultural organisations supported and programmes implemented	4 Prog and sporting codes supported									4 Prog and sporting codes supported	4 Prog and sporting codes supported

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Public Safety												
Public Safety - New KPI Objectives												
Fines successfully finalised and payment received.	Fines successfully finalised and payment received	35,000									40,000	45,000
Metro police established	Metro police established	R2,166,682.00										
To ensure street trader by-law compliance	Nr of street trading operations conducted	12									R2,307,514.00	R2,445,965.00
Number of crime awareness campaigns conducted with the Municipality	Nr of awareness campaigns conducted on hotspots	12									12	12
Reduction of speeding violations by motorists within MMM	Nr of Notices issued for speeding transgressions	100,000										
Reduction of un-roadworthy vehicles within MMM	Nr of Notices issued for driving un-roadworthy vehicles	2,500									100,000	100,000
Reduction of motorists not wearing seatbelts	Nr of Notices issued for for not wearing seatbelts	2,200									2,500	2,500
Limit the use of cell phones by motorists within MMM	Nr of Notices issued for motorists using cellphones	600									2,200	2,200
Traffic offenders to be served with warrants of arrests	Nr of warrant for arrest executed	1,000									600	600
											1,000	1,000

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Timely response to offences identified on CCTV cameras	Nr of CCTV identified incidents attended to within 25 minutes	7 out of 10										
											7 out of 10	7 out of 10
Reduction in the crime related cases	Awareness campaigns conducted	16									16	16
Number of crime hotspots eliminated	Nr of hotspots eliminated	Ongoing visible patrols									Ongoing visible patrols	Ongoing visible patrols
Reduction in the nr of road accidents in high risk areas	Nr of law enforcement activities conducted	440									440	440
Implementation of a traffic contravention system and speed and robot violation cameras	Nr of violations	The system is not yet fully operational No summonses has been issued due to forms that are not yet developed. No cameras are yet purchased									The system is not yet fully operational No summonses has been issued due to forms that are not yet developed. No cameras are yet	The system is not yet fully operational No summonses has been issued due to forms that are not yet developed. No cameras are yet

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Emergency Services												purchased	purchased
Disaster Management													
Attendance of Joint OperationsCentre at public events at all stadia amd venues with a capacity of more than 2,000 persons	% of Joint Operations Centre at public events attended	90.00%										90.00%	90.00%
Effective and efficient dispatching of emergency resources to fire and rescue calls	Nr of fire and rescue calls to which resources were dispacth within 3 minutes	8 out of 10										8 out of 10	8 out of 10
Prevent or reduce losses that occur due to natural or manmade disaster through preparedness, mitigation, response & recovery	Number of callers polled indicating their satisfaction with services rendered by the Control Centre	9 out of 10										9 out of 10	9 out of 10
Recruitment and training of Disaster Management Volunteers (New)	Number of volunteers recruited & trained	100 Volunteers recruited and trained										100 Volunteers recruited and trained	100 Volunteers recruited and trained
Educating the public on Disaster Risk Management (New)	Nr of Disaxter Risk Manage Education Campaigns did	6 Champaigns conducted										6 Champaigns	6 Champaigns

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Fire Services											conducted	conducted
<i>Delivery of Operational Fire & Rescue Services in the entire MMM area complying to SANS 10090</i>	Nr of fire & rescue responded to in compliance with SANA 10090 in respect and turn out time and weight of response	7.5 out of 10 75.0%									7.5 out of 10 75.0%	7.5 out of 10 75.0%
<i>Ensuring compliance with statutory fire measures</i>	Nr of inspections at High Risk Premises	90									90	90
	Nr of inspections at Moderate Risk Premises	250									250	250
	Nr of inspections at Low Risk Premises											
Parks and Cemeteries												
Parks												
<i>Greening Plan</i>	Nr of trees planted	600									600	700
	Nr of trees pruned	12,000									12,000	12,000
<i>Development of Parks</i>	Nr of Parks developed	2										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Zoo											2	2	
Relocation of the Zoo	Relocation	100% Implemen Phase 1 of relocation master plan									100% Implemen Phase 2 of relocation master plan	100% Implemen Phase 3 of relocation master plan	
	Feasibility study and report												
Vote 6 - Planning													
Town Planning													
Town Planning													
Airport Node Development	100% Development of Phase 1	50% service reticulation									70% service reticulation	100% service reticulation	
Thaba Nchu Development Node	100% Development of Phase 1	100% Township formalisation									40% service reticulation	70% service reticulation	
Botshabelo Development Node	100% Development of Phase 1	100% Township formalisation									40% service reticulation	70% service reticulation	
Beautification of City Entrances													
Beutification of City Entrances													
Pedestrianisation of Park en Ella Street	Non Motorised Transport System Project (Pedestrianisation)	100% implemen Ella Street	50% implemen Park Road	100% implemen Park Road									

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Township Establishment: Residential Area												
<i>Grassland 4 & Phase 7: Design</i>	Completion of Project											
<i>Grassland 4 & Phase 7: Land Surveying</i>												
<i>Brandkop: Design</i>	100% Dev of Phase 1	100% Service reticulation Ph 1									100% Service reticulation Ph 2	100% Service reticulation Ph 3
<i>Cecelia Park: Design</i>	100% Dev of Cecelia Park	20% Service reticulation Ph 1									50% Service reticulation Ph 2	100% Service reticulation Ph 3
<i>New Townships</i>	Completion of the project	R4,000,000										
Land Use Control											R5,800,000	R3,000,000
<i>Improvement in turnaround times for Land use Applications</i>	Nr of Approved Land Use Applicants	50									55	60
<i>Improvement in turnaround times for the processing of Building Plans</i>	Nr of approved Building Plans	3300									3400	3500
<i>Number of days taken to effect action from date of identification</i>	Nr of notices issued	500									600	700

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Transport Planning	Completion of the project	Completion of										
IPTN		Operational and Detail Designs									40% Implemen of IPTN Netw ork	100% Implemen of IPTN Network
Geographic Information System	Completion of the project											
Design												
Implementation	Functional Departmental GIS and generation of maps	30.0% R6,000,000 3 Departments provided with GIS application									30.0% R4,000,000 2 Departments provided with GIS application	
Environmental Management	% Completion of the project											
Environmental Implementation and Management Plan		100.0% R333,000										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
State of Environment Report	% Completion of the project	100.0% R300,000										
Climate Change Strategy	% Completion of the project	100% R200,000										
Climate Change Awareness	No of Workshops (3)	3 R100,000										
EIA Workshop	No of Workshops (2)	2 R50,000										
Environmental Management Framework	% Completion of the project	100% R300,000										
Review of MOSS	% Completion of the project	100% R900,000										
EIA Evaluation	% Evaluated	100%										
Air Quality Management Plan	% Completion of the project	100% R150,000										
Construction Manual	% Completion of the project	100% R50,000										
Housing Manual	% Completion of the project	100% R50,000										
Green Economy Strategy	% Completion of the project	100% R147,000										
Environmental Audit	No of Audits (2)	2										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Upkeep of Fresh Produce Market												
Server Upgrade	% Completion of the project	100%										
		R250,000										
Roof Repairs	% Completion of the project	100%										
		R500,000										
Air conditioner upgrade	% completion of the project	100%										
		R434,000										
Market equipment upgrade	% completion of the project	100%										
		R121,000										
Vote 7 - Human Settlements												
Accreditation to Implement National Housing Programmes												
Housing												
Accreditation to implement natinal housing program accelerated	Approved Leve 2 & 3	100%										
	Accreditation Business Plan	Implementation on Level 2										
Upgrading of Informal Settlements												
Informal Settlements upgraded	Number of informal settlemets upgraded	3 Informal Settlements										
Accelerate Development of 7 land parcels												

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Development of seven (7) land parcels to provide housing accelerated		100.0% installation of services at 2 parcels										
Vote 8 - Economic & Rural Development											2 Parcels Vista Park 3 & Airport Devel Node	2 Parcels Vista Park 3 & Airport Devel Node
Naval Hill Redelopment												
Phase 1 Masterplan	Development of Tourism Infrastructure											
Phase 2 Implementaion	Development of Tourism Infrastructure											
Funicular	Design implementation of Funicular	100.0% Detail Designs									50.0% Implementatio n	100.0% Implementatio n
Tourism												
Tourism	Concept design of Heritage Tourism Route	R200,000									50% 1 phase implementatio n	100% Final Phase

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Concept design of Leisure & nightlife tourism route	R200,000										implementation
											50% 1 phase implementation	100% Final Phase implementation
	Tourism Month Celebration	R1,600,000										implementation
	Metro Tourism Brand Design	R400,000									Ongoing - Annually	Ongoing - Annually
	Support 3 Tourism Associ & 2 Private Tourism related events	R618,750										
		Ongoing -									Ongoing -	
Information and Data Management	Improvement of Tourism Info and Data Management infrastructure	R250,000										
		Ongoing -									Ongoing -	
Advertising	12 Advertisements in Travel, Tourism, Lifestyle, Sport Magazines & Websites	R450,000										
	Concept Design of Tourism Signage	R200,000										
	Design and print 8000 brochures & 6000 Tourist maps	R234,920										
			50.0% Implementation	100.0% Implementation								
			Ongoing	Ongoing								
Familianrisation Tours	Implementation of 15 organised bus tours	R357,000								Ongoing	Ongoing	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Establishment of convention bureau	Establishment of a Metro Convention Bureau Project Team	R100,000										30.0% Implementation	60.0% Implementation
Support Programmes	Implementation of 2 Institutional Capacity Building Programmes	R300,000										Ongoing	Ongoing
National Tourism Career Expo	Support to National Tourism Career Expo	R100,000										Ongoing over 2 years	Ongoing over 2 years
Rural Development													
Municipal Pound Botshabelo - Design	Completion of application process and design phase	100% Applica complete											100 Complete designs
Incubation Farm	Completion of application process and design phase	100 Complete designs										100%	
Training Costs	Nr of Trainees (External)	100% Completion										100% Completion	100% Completion
	Nr of Trainees (Internal)	100% Completion										100% Completion	100% Completion
Community Gardens	Nr of Gardens	100% Completion										100%	100%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Training Costs	Nr of Trainees (External)	100% Completion									implementation	
		100% Completion									100% Completion	
	Nr of Trainees (Internal)	100% Completion									100% Completion	
Community Gardens	Nr of Gardens	100% Completion									100% Completion	100% Completion
Development and Implementation of the IDP	Rural Strategy Document	100% Completion									100% Completion	100% Completion
Purchasing of Pigs and Chickens	Nr of Projects	100% Completion									100% Completion	100% Completion
Rural and Agricultural Development	Nr of Projects	100% Completion									100% Completion	100% Completion
Animal Holding Kraals	Nr of Projects	100% Completion									100% Completion	100% Completion
Boreholes	Nr of Projects	100% Completion									100% Completion	100% Completion
Dam Walls	Nr of Projects	100% Completion									100% Completion	100% Completion
SMME Development											100% Completion	100% Completion
Hawking stalls - Botshabelo CBD												
Design Implementation	100% completion of design Implementation of Project	100% Complete										
Hawking stalls - Thaba Nchu CBD											80%	100%
Design Implementation	100% completion of design Implementation of Project											
Marketing and Investment Promotion			100%	100%								
Aerocities	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance										
Getaway	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance	100% attendance	100% attendance								
LED Summit	Attendance & exhibition at	100%	100% attendance	100% attendance								

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	the event	attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
Macufe	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
MMM Business Week	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
World Travel Market Africa	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
World Travel Market London	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
Standard Bank Arts	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
Marketing Flagship	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
SETE	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
SAPOA	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
SAITEX	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
Shopping Centres	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
Tourism Indaba	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance
Vryfees	Attendance & exhibition at the event	100% attendance									100% attendance	100% attendance

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 9 - Engineering Services											attendance	attendance
Roads and Stormwater												
Roads												
Kilometre of Gravel Roads tarred	Length of Road (km)	15										
Kilometre of Gravel Roads Paved	Length of Road (km)										11	11
Kilometre of raods resurfaced	Lentgh of Road (km)	20										
Stormwater											20	20
Kilometre of Stronwater drainage installed	Length of Road (km)	1										
Vote 10 - Water Services											7	7
Water												
Provision of water connections	Number	4,807										
Sanitation											5,140	5,552
Provision of waterborne sewer connections	Number	4,807										
											5,140	5,552
Vote 11 - Solid Waste and Fleet Management												
Solid Waste												
Waste removal												
Accelerated waste removal	Nr of households with weekly kerbside collection	178,367	192,494	197,133								
	Nr of Informal settlement dwellings with access to refuse removal	27,000	28,000	29,000								
% reduction of kerbside backlog of refuse removal to consumer units within 14 days	Frequency of removal of refuse from consumer unites	weekly										
	% reduction inf backlog	100%	weekly	weekly								
Ensure a waste management literate community in Mangaung	Nr of community education & awareness sessions conducted	6	100%	100%								
	Competitions held in Thaba Nchu, Botshabelo and Bloemfontein	1 waste related in each erea	6	8								
			1 waste related in each erea	1 waste related in each erea								
Promote a clean environment	Nr of clean-ups undertaken	6										

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Implement the National Waste Management Strategy	Waste minimization	Seperation of waste at source in one suburb									6	6
											Seperation of waste at source in one suburb	Seperation of waste at source in one suburb
	% of waste deverted from the landfill sites	Thaba Nchu Finalized. Drop-off areas for waste in MMM									Development of waste drop-off areas in MMM	Development of waste drop-off areas in MMM
Ensure compliance with the legislation	Development of a new landfill site	Development of a new landfill site									Development of a new landfill site	Development of a new landfill site
	Internal & External Audits	1 x External and 1 X Internal									1 x External and 1 X Internal	1 x External and 1 X Internal
	Rehabilitation, refurbishment amd maintenance of landfill sites	Construction of washbays at all the permitted landfill sites									Construction of 2nd weighbridge at Botshabelo	Infrastructure refurbished at all permitted landfills

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Fleet Management												
Fleet Management												
Implementation of Finance Lease project	% Implementation of approved finance lease	100% Implemen and compliance of SLA during warrente period and contract via finance lease									100% Implemen and compliance of SLA during warrente period and contract via finance lease	
Implementation of 2nd Lease project for procurement of Fleet and Equipment	% implementation of 2nd approved lease (New)	40% Implemen of the approved lease contract									100% Implemen of the approved lease contract	
Improve and/or implement internal control measures or system	% decrease in the nr of theft implementation of tracking system	Transfer to FS&ES - 10% reduction									100% Responsible of systems 305 Reduction	

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	system	reduction									systems 305 Reduction in theft	in theft
	Nr of inspections carried out by Fleet inspectors	15% of fleet per annum and 2 internal									20% of fleet per annum and 2 internal	30% of fleet per annum and 2 internal
	Introduction of a new electronic Management System to improve maintena and billing	40% Implemen of new system									90% Implemen of new system	100% Implemen of new system
	% of Fleet repairs within a specified nr of days.	Less than 20 working days									Less than 15 working days	Less than 10 working days.
	Upgrading of existing workshopp facilities	Nr of buildings upgrades renov ation achiev ed.									2	3
Upgrading existing fillings station facilities/buildings	% of income recovered from internal user directorate	1 50%									2	4
Improvement of internal fleet billing system.	for fleet maintenance and internal fleet rentals										75%	100%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Educating user directorates on how to internal manage directorates fleet resources	Nr of internal Fleet Manage Education and Awareness Campaigns conducted	4										
											4	4
Accreditation and re-opening of internal vehicle test station	Internal approved obtained and internal accreditation of vehicle test station achieved	100%										
Monitor Suppliers/Service Providers performance	Frequency of reports by managers regarding the performance of suppliers	Monitored 100% in line with contracts by monthly reports submitted										
Vote 14 - Strategic Project & Service Delivery Regulations												
City Service and Monitoring												
Regional Centre												
Service regulatory, monitoring and evaluation	% improved on service	60.0%										
Customer Relations Management	% improved on service	60.0%										
Strategic Projects												
Projects Contracts Management	% of grant funded	100.0%										
Project Implementation												
Overseeing the implementation of multi-disciplined	% of capital projects	95.0%										

MAN Mangaung - Entities measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Centlec (SOC) Pty												
<i>All registered indigents receive Free Basic Services</i>	Approved Indigent List	21,600									22,140	22,694
<i>Establishment of 132/11kV Block F Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016									Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Establishment of 132/11kV Clover Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016									Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Establishment of 132/11kV Vista Park Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016									Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Upgrade 132/11kV Shannon A Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016									Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Upgrade 132/11kV Meriting Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016									Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Establish 132/11kV 30MVA Cecilia Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016									Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Establish 132/11kV Groenvlei</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2016									Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Botshabelo: Establish 132/11kV Distribution Centre Ward 27</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	100% Complete								100% Complete	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2018
<i>Airport Node; Establish 132/11kV Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	50% Complete									100% Complete	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017
<i>Establish 132/11kV Fichardt Park Distribution Centre</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	50% completed									100% completed	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017
<i>Establishment of New 132/11kV Distribution Centre Maphikela</i>	Certificates of compliance date stamped photos	30% Progress									100% Progress	Commissioned by 30 Jun 2017

Supporting Table SB4 - Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2016

City of Johannesburg - Supporting Table 03 - Consolidated Adjustments to Budgeted Performance Indicators and Comments 2016/2017									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16			Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating			P-2/A3	P-2/A3				
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.2%	2.1%		5.7%	0.0%	4.6%	5.6%	5.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.6%	2.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	101.0%	55.5%		49.5%	0.0%	50.0%	69.4%	41.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	16.5%	22.9%		63.0%	0.0%	63.0%	162.4%	138.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.4		180.9%	0.0%	171.8%	201.0%	221.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.4		180.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.5		0.4	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		80.4%		86.8%			85.8%	86.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		80.4%	74.2%		86.8%			85.5%	86.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.3%	19.9%		37.1%	0.0%	41.2%	36.4%	35.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		138.7%	197.6%		225.8%	0.0%	232.7%	152.3%	109.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		204,919	207,981	194,316			191,826	189,368
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		193,266	219,418	252,610			249,374	246,179
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		12.07%	12.89%	10.58%			10.47%	10.58%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	33,141,000	24,735,277	33,281,104	276,850,000		259,575,300	268,830,000	261,200,000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	16,215,000	117,245,213	167,576,335	172,250,000		159,000,000	163,000,000	169,000,000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	41.00%	39%	37.50%	31%		30%	29%	28%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.7%	22.2%	24.7%	25.5%	0.0%	23.8%	25.9%	26.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	23.2%	25.7%	26.3%			26.7%	27.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.0%	5.3%	7.3%	6.3%	0.0%	7.2%	6.2%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.2%	9.2%	14.0%	11.2%	0.0%	10.5%	11.3%	11.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	16.2	10.2	660.9%	1641.1%	0.0%	1457.0%	1762.0%	1846.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.6%	27.2%	25.8%	22.2%	0.0%	24.7%	22.1%	21.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.2	1.4	1.4%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Supporting Table SB5 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2016

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population				747,539		771,645	818,400	818,400	805,438	805,438		
Females aged 5 - 14				74,272		77,230	113,000	113,000	83,500	83,500		
Males aged 5 - 14				70,558		76,343	110,000	110,000	82,451	82,451		
Females aged 15 - 34				145,569		146,192	280,500	280,500	160,225	160,225		
Males aged 15 - 34				128,782		132,543	275,000	275,000	146,365	146,365		
Unemployment				70,267		76,726	105,600	105,600	107,712	107,712		
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13											
< R2 060 per household per month	2							235,297	294,120	330,885		
Insert description												
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area				698		772	818	790	805	882		
Number of poor people in municipal area				234		237	249	238	242	265		
Number of households in municipal area				223		240	253	244	249	273		
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3			177,907		209,643	214,884	212,643	217,959	238,665		
Informal				45,127		30,847	31,618	31,347	32,131	35,183		
Total number of households				223,034	-	240,490	246,502	243,990	250,090	273,848		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4			2,500		2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500		
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings				2,500	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500		
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	5.5%	6.1%	5.4%	5.5%		
Interest rate - borrowing						12.0%	12.0%	11.2%	11.3%	11.3%		
Interest rate - investment						4.8%	4.8%	6.5%	6.1%	8.0%		
Remuneration increases						7.5%	8.0%	8.5%	7.5%	6.5%		
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.0%	2.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%		
Consumption growth (water)						20.0%	20.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%		
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	95.0%	95.0%	86.0%	89.5%	90.0%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	89.5%	90.0%		
Interest - external investments					%	80.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%		
Interest - debtors					%	75.0%	67.0%	86.0%	89.5%	80.0%		
Revenue from agency services					%	94.0%	95.0%	86.0%	89.5%	90.0%		

Supporting Table SB6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement.

Support Table SB6 above sets to evaluate the budget as its compliance to Sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2016

Description	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands									
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	603,086	452,209	675,627	680,156	–	680,156	1,031,228	1,474,135
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	174,406	357,238		(1,547,196)	–	(1,646,997)	(1,262,832)	(886,969)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	2.2	1.4		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	492,026	858,318	118,264	1,287,325	–	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	6%	18.8%		14.5%	0.0%	-0.3%	17.3%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	80.4%	74.2%	0.0%	13.7%	0.0%	15.3%	13.8%	14.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	12.1%	16.5%		5.3%	0.0%	6.1%	5.1%	5.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	102.3%	129.4%		88.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	91.3%	50.8%		49.5%	0.0%	50.0%	69.4%	41.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	0.0%	5717.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	2.7%	32.7%		21.9%			4.4%	1.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	0.0%	-10.2%		6.4%			6.9%	4.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.7%	2.6%		3.0%	0.0%	3.1%	2.7%	2.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	21.4%	33.4%		29.1%	0.0%	34.6%	35.2%	37.7%

Supporting Table SB7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants Receipt.

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16							Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	610,255	-	-	15,344	-	15,344	625,599	601,045	620,154
Local Government Equitable Share	596,652				-	-	596,652	590,539	608,267
Financial Management	1,300				-	-	1,300	1,300	1,300
EPWP Incentive	3,097				-	-	3,097	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity	9,206				-	-	9,206	9,206	10,587
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	-			400	-	400	400		
Public Transport	-			14,944	-	14,944	14,944	-	-
Provincial Government:	5,000	-	-	1,898	-	1,898	6,898	5,000	5,000
Housing	5,000			1,898		1,898	6,898	5,000	5,000
Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
City of Ghent	-			-	550	550	550	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	615,255	-	-	17,242	550	17,792	633,047	606,045	625,154
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	754,004	-	-	104,264	-	104,264	858,268	792,922	846,415
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	20,000					-	20,000	25,000	40,000
Integrated City Development	10,157					-	10,157	9,789	10,718
Urban Settlements Development	693,847			77,536	-	77,536	771,383	728,133	769,697
National Electrification	30,000					-	30,000	30,000	26,000
Public Transport and Systems	-			26,128	-	26,128	26,128	-	-
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	-			600	-	600	600		
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	2,598	-	2,598	2,598	-	-
Human Settlements	-			2,598	-	2,598	2,598		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	754,004	-	-	106,862	-	106,862	860,866	792,922	846,415
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	1,369,259	-	-	124,104	550	124,654	1,493,913	1,398,967	1,471,569

Supporting Table SB8 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Expenditure on Transfers and Grant Programme.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16							Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	610,255	-	-	15,344	-	15,344	625,599	601,045	620,154
Local Government Equitable Share	596,652					-	596,652	590,539	608,267
Financial Management	1,300					-	1,300	1,300	1,300
EPWP Incentive	3,097					-	3,097	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity	9,206					-	9,206	9,206	10,587
							-		
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation	-			400		400	400		
Public Transport	-			14,944		14,944	14,944		
Provincial Government:	5,000	-	-	1,898	-	1,898	6,898	5,000	5,000
Housing	5,000			1,898		1,898	6,898	5,000	5,000
							-		
							-		
							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
City of Ghent					550	550	550		
							-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	615,255	-	-	17,242	550	17,792	633,047	606,045	625,154
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	754,004	-	-	104,264	-	104,264	858,268	792,922	846,415
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	20,000					-	20,000	25,000	40,000
Integrated City Development	10,157					-	10,157	9,789	10,718
Urban Settlements Development	693,847			77,536		77,536	771,383	728,133	769,697
National Electrification	30,000					-	30,000	30,000	26,000
Public Transport and Systems				26,128		26,128	26,128		
Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation				600		600	600		
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	2,598	-	2,598	2,598	-	-
Human Settlements				2,598		2,598	2,598		
							-		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
							-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	754,004	-	-	106,862	-	106,862	860,866	792,922	846,415
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1,369,259	-	-	124,104	550	124,654	1,493,913	1,398,967	1,471,569

Supporting Table SB9 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Reconciliation of transfers, Grants receipt and Unspent Funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16							Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				14,944		14,944	14,944		
Current year receipts	610,255			400		400	610,655	601,045	620,154
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	610,255	-	-	15,344	-	15,344	625,599	601,045	620,154
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	5,000			1,898		1,898	6,898	5,000	5,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	5,000	-	-	1,898	-	1,898	6,898	5,000	5,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts					550	550	550		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	615,255	-	-	17,242	550	17,792	633,047	606,045	625,154
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				77,536		77,536	77,536		
Current year receipts	754,004			26,728		26,728	780,732	792,922	846,415
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	754,004	-	-	104,264	-	104,264	858,268	792,922	846,415
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				2,598		2,598	2,598		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	2,598	-	2,598	2,598	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	754,004	-	-	106,862	-	106,862	860,866	792,922	846,415
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	1,369,259	-	-	124,104	550	124,654	1,493,913	1,398,967	1,471,569
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

4. Adjustments to Allocation or Grants made by the Municipality

Supporting Table SB10 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Transfers and Grants made by the Municipality.

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
Cash transfers to other municipalities								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Electricity - Centlec (SOC) Ltd</i>	42,960							-	42,960	43,460	39,960
								-	-		
								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'	42,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,960	43,460	39,960
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>Employee Bursaries</i>	2,342						1,000	1,000	3,342	2,459	2,588
<i>Central Agriculture Society</i>	11								11	12	12
<i>Cost of living Allowance Pensioners</i>	227								227	238	250
<i>Miscellaneous Grants</i>	251								251	263	276
<i>Relief of the Poor</i>	32								32	34	35
<i>SPCA</i>	457								457	479	503
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	3,320	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	4,320	3,483	3,665
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	46,280	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	47,280	46,943	43,625
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
								-	-		
								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
<i>Free Basic services Water -Indigents</i>	41,821						(26,015)	(26,015)	15,807	44,609	47,316
<i>Free Basic services Electricity -Indigents</i>	12,960						(4,960)		12,960	13,460	13,960
<i>Free Basic services Rates - Indigents</i>	4,816						(4,816)		4,816	5,704	7,275
<i>Free Basic services Sanitation - Indigents</i>	7,911						(1,141)	(1,141)	6,770	8,385	9,224
<i>Free Basic services Refuse - Indigents</i>	3,783						(1,597)	(1,597)	2,186	4,010	4,412
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	71,291	-	-	-	-	-	(38,528)	(28,753)	42,538	76,169	82,186
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	71,291	-	-	-	-	-	(38,528)	(28,753)	42,538	76,169	82,186
TOTAL TRANSFERS	117,571	-	-	-	-	-	(37,528)	(27,753)	89,818	123,113	125,812

5. Adjustments to Councillors and Board Members Allowances and Employee Benefits

Supporting Table SB11 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Councillor and Staff Benefits

The table provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2016

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2015/16									% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	34,313							-	34,313	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3,528							-	3,528	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	505							-	505	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	11,605							-	11,605	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	2,570							-	2,570	
Housing Allowances	150							-	150	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	52,672	-			-		-	-	52,672	0.0%
% increase		(0)							-	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	17,917							-	17,917	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	590							-	590	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	265							-	265	0.0%
Overtime	-							-	-	
Performance Bonus	3,892							-	3,892	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,766							-	2,766	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	215							-	215	0.0%
Housing Allowances	-							-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	1							-	1	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	25,646	-	-		-		-	-	25,646	0.0%
% increase		(0)							-	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	940,929					2,214	(127,978)	(125,765)	815,164	-13.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions	152,933						(25,374)	(25,374)	127,559	-16.6%
Medical Aid Contributions	98,128						(19,227)	(19,227)	78,900	-19.6%
Overtime	57,127						60,414	60,414	117,541	105.8%
Performance Bonus	-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	78,486						(5,855)	(5,855)	72,631	-7.5%
Cellphone Allowance	3,113						(197)	(197)	2,916	-6.3%
Housing Allowances	12,933						(1,590)	(1,590)	11,342	
Other benefits and allowances	36,863						(3,287)	(3,287)	33,575	
Payments in lieu of leave	-						-	-	-	
Long service awards	-						-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	27,236						-	-	27,236	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1,407,747	-	-	-	-	2,214	(123,095)	(120,881)	1,286,865	-8.6%
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality	1,486,064	-	-	-	-	2,214	(123,095)	(120,881)	1,365,183	-8.1%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2016

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2015/16									% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Board Fees	1,544						-	-	1,544	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	1,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,544	0.0%
% increase										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	19,579						-	-	19,579	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,560						-	-	1,560	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	915						-	-	915	0.0%
Overtime	-						-	-	-	
Performance Bonus	-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,330						-	-	1,330	
Cellphone Allowance							-	-	-	
Housing Allowances							-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	-						-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave							-	-	-	
Long service awards							-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations							-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	23,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,384	0.0%
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	192,908						(122,177)	(122,177)	70,731	-63.3%
Pension and UIF Contributions	15,010						(5,222)	(5,222)	9,789	-34.8%
Medical Aid Contributions	13,906						(7,352)	(7,352)	6,554	-52.9%
Overtime	15,170						(5,564)	(5,564)	9,606	-36.7%
Performance Bonus	-						-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9,444						(3,600)	(3,600)	5,844	-38.1%
Cellphone Allowance	722						(78)	(78)	645	-10.7%
Housing Allowances	4,798						(2,976)	(2,976)	1,822	
Other benefits and allowances	2,316						(683)	(683)	1,633	
Payments in lieu of leave							-	-	-	
Long service awards							-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations							-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	254,274	-	-	-	-	-	(147,650)	(147,650)	106,624	-58.1%
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities	279,202	-	-	-	-	-	(147,650)	(147,650)	131,552	-52.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	1,765,266	-	-	-	-	2,214	(270,745)	(268,532)	1,496,735	-15.2%
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	1,711,051	-	-	-	-	2,214	(270,745)	(268,532)	1,442,519	-15.7%

6. Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital expenditure budget is being increased by R 57,288 million (3.19%) from the approved budget amount of R 1,793,890 million to an adjusted amount of R 1,851,179 million.

6.1 Capital Expenditure Funding

The required funding for the proposed adjustment budget of R 57,288 million is to be sourced as follows:

- (a) To appropriate capital grants and transfers that were unspent at the end of the 2014/15 budget year:

	R'000
Urban Settlement Development Grant	77,535
Provincial - Human Settlement Department	2,598
FS Department of Sports, Art, Culture & Recreation	600
TOTAL	80,733

- (b) To appropriate unspent capital loan funds that were unspent at the end of the 2014/15 budget year – R14, 673 million.
- (c) To appropriate capital grants and transfer allocated to the Metro in respect of the Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant – R26, 128 million.
- (d) Reduction in own funded funds projects that have not taken-off and/or are likely not to be completed before the end of the current budget year – R64, 245 million.

6.2 Capital Expenditure - Vote

The impact of the above adjustment on the capital budget per vote is as follows:

	R'000
Corporate Services	11,258
Finance	-
Social Services	5,982
Planning	-19,783
Human Settlement	-
Economic & Rural Development	-3,464
Engineering Services	88,560
Water	55,970
Waste & Fleet Management	-2,000
Centlec	-79,234
TOTAL	57,289

6.3 Major Adjustment to the Capital Budget

Outlined below are details of major projects added to the budget that arose out of bringing forward unspent conditional grants, newly allocated funds and some of the identified savings on slow moving projects:

	R'000
Extension of Bayswater Laboratory	3,676
Skate Park – New Regional Park - Selosesha	6,000
Multi-Purpose Centre Grassland Phase 2	6,137
New Fire Station - Botshabelo	-6,300
Relocation of the Zoo	-6,000
Fencing of Phahameng Cemetery	5,140
Beautification of City Entrances	-29,189
Sonderwater – Basic Sanitation	15,759
MK Square – Basic Sanitation	15,759
Human Settlement–Internal Services (Water & Sanitation)	-31,200
Maphisa Street - Upgrading	26,128
Naval Hill Phase 2 - Funicular	5,966
Two Diesel Generators – Fresh Produce Market	2,000
mSCOA Implementation Project Hardware - Centlec	-5,344
Basic Sanitation & Internal Bulk Reticulation - Mangaung	15,684
Basic Sanitation & Internal Bulk Reticulation - Botshabelo	15,684
Basic Sanitation & Internal Bulk Reticulation – Thaba Nchu	15,684
Vending Back Office	-4,818
Network Catalyst Projects	-11,000
Installation of Public Lighting	10,000
Refurbishment of Water Supply Systems	27,663
Vehicles (Centlec)	-4,000
TOTAL	73,429

7. Other Supporting Tables

Supporting Table SB12 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure
(Municipal Vote)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	146	702	303	895	148	566	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	13,304	14,369	15,558
Vote 4 - Finance	169,257	169,496	1,853	26,360	19,665	104,991	101,663	101,663	101,663	101,663	101,663	101,663	1,101,599	1,316,986	1,406,699
Vote 5 - Social Services	1,430	2,107	1,366	1,090	1,625	1,383	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	81,179	89,380	96,232
Vote 6 - Planning	2,092	2,151	2,281	2,282	2,636	450	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	2,716	28,190	30,375	32,507
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	924	2,593	(50)	1,022	1,276	1,014	59,581	59,581	59,581	59,581	59,581	59,581	364,267	396,821	425,926
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Developm	–	–	–	–	–	4	92	92	92	92	92	92	557	613	655
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	11,815	63,244	2,916	23,505	60,708	(31,997)	31,444	31,444	31,444	31,444	31,444	31,444	318,854	375,415	407,824
Vote 10 - Water Services	96,956	117,836	16,615	46,733	263,548	(134,824)	59,348	59,348	59,348	59,348	59,348	59,348	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	146,673	22,835	1,175	11,954	67,764	(17,459)	4,898	4,898	4,898	4,898	4,898	4,898	262,328	275,521	290,798
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	28,481	109,522	22,683	20,374	24,254	107,243	218,310	218,310	218,310	218,310	218,310	218,310	1,622,419	1,545,275	1,474,690
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service D	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	238,911	255,799	216,184	150,708	174,060	166,278	196,118	196,118	196,118	196,118	196,118	196,118	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
Total Revenue by Vote	696,684	746,286	265,326	284,924	615,684	197,648	687,958	687,958	687,958	687,958	687,958	687,958	6,934,301	7,966,359	8,355,580
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - City Manager	2,470	2,432	2,974	3,255	2,974	4,582	8,579	8,579	8,579	8,579	8,579	8,579	70,163	59,545	62,998
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	14,110	11,455	26,685	15,007	11,857	11,431	18,925	18,925	18,925	18,925	18,925	18,925	204,092	210,522	222,382
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	11,711	15,047	20,901	33,224	21,042	18,683	29,851	29,851	29,851	29,851	29,851	29,851	299,714	317,485	335,094
Vote 4 - Finance	15,828	27,372	20,850	20,308	16,988	15,698	27,455	27,455	27,455	27,455	27,455	27,455	281,776	275,671	290,349
Vote 5 - Social Services	24,052	28,316	25,535	37,539	31,849	30,355	49,814	49,814	49,814	49,814	49,814	49,814	476,528	504,117	531,238
Vote 6 - Planning	3,543	3,452	5,124	6,160	5,018	27,564	14,170	14,170	14,170	14,170	14,170	14,170	135,879	143,953	152,155
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	6,138	7,132	10,203	13,201	7,148	14,671	12,332	12,332	12,332	12,332	12,332	12,332	132,485	114,965	121,138
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Developm	1,033	1,936	3,032	3,657	3,436	3,573	5,168	5,168	5,168	5,168	5,168	5,168	47,672	51,134	53,969
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	26,094	58,342	32,912	121,338	70,542	(28,328)	60,234	60,234	60,234	60,234	60,234	60,234	642,303	693,950	729,112
Vote 10 - Water Services	30,127	61,502	69,980	95,361	76,553	55,144	78,735	78,735	78,735	78,735	78,735	78,735	861,079	904,159	952,017
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	14,604	29,080	26,724	41,708	32,577	(1,854)	23,384	23,384	23,384	23,384	23,384	23,384	283,143	317,390	337,253
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	24,902	16,240	23,017	29,844	24,728	23,296	28,538	28,538	28,538	28,538	28,538	28,538	313,257	432,684	449,431
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service D	2,753	4,265	3,645	3,396	6,761	3,265	5,643	5,643	5,643	5,643	5,643	5,643	57,940	57,495	56,144
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	248,650	231,719	170,134	175,232	177,118	165,768	160,593	160,593	160,593	160,593	160,593	160,593	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
Total Expenditure by Vote	426,014	498,290	441,715	599,233	488,590	343,847	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/ (Deficit)	270,669	247,997	(176,389)	(314,309)	127,094	(146,198)	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

Supporting Table SB13 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure (Standard Classification).

The Supporting Table SB13 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 28/02/2016

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	198,228	281,095	24,716	47,975	44,706	212,942	330,216	330,216	330,216	330,216	330,216	330,216	2,790,956	2,947,079	2,981,545
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	285	285	285	285	285	1,712	1,798	1,887
Budget and treasury office	197,738	279,018	24,536	46,734	43,920	212,234	319,688	319,688	319,688	319,688	319,688	319,688	2,722,306	2,860,464	2,879,501
Corporate services	490	2,077	180	1,241	786	708	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	10,243	66,938	84,817	100,156
Community and public safety	1,762	2,895	1,277	1,628	2,102	2,108	63,047	63,047	63,047	63,047	63,047	63,047	390,055	413,843	435,527
Community and social services	645	766	468	505	543	657	379	379	379	379	379	379	5,855	6,287	6,724
Sport and recreation	92	179	29	173	132	366	185	185	185	185	185	185	2,080	2,267	2,494
Public safety	467	776	735	379	853	509	11,641	11,641	11,641	11,641	11,641	11,641	73,563	81,172	87,464
Housing	558	1,174	44	570	575	576	50,841	50,841	50,841	50,841	50,841	50,841	308,542	324,093	338,819
Health	0	0	-	-	-	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	15	24	26
Economic and environmental service	645	847	716	492	737	532	965	965	965	965	965	965	9,761	10,500	11,232
Planning and development	459	611	520	417	650	453	664	664	664	664	664	664	7,096	7,604	8,141
Road transport	81	118	175	40	78	41	317	317	317	317	317	317	2,438	2,650	2,831
Environmental protection	104	118	22	35	8	38	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)	(16)	227	246	260
Trading services	494,354	459,715	236,890	232,900	566,081	(18,002)	291,588	291,588	291,588	291,588	291,588	291,588	3,721,465	4,571,126	4,901,806
Electricity	238,911	255,799	216,184	150,708	174,060	166,278	196,118	196,118	196,118	196,118	196,118	196,118	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
Water	96,956	117,836	16,615	46,733	263,548	(134,824)	59,348	59,348	59,348	59,348	59,348	59,348	762,954	1,060,044	1,155,457
Waste water management	74,729	63,244	2,916	23,505	60,708	(31,997)	20,738	20,738	20,738	20,738	20,738	20,738	317,532	374,001	406,315
Waste management	83,758	22,835	1,175	11,954	67,764	(17,459)	15,383	15,383	15,383	15,383	15,383	15,383	262,328	275,521	290,798
Other	1,695	1,734	1,727	1,928	2,059	68	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	22,065	23,811	25,469
Total Revenue - Standard	696,684	746,286	265,326	284,924	615,684	197,648	687,958	687,958	687,958	687,958	687,958	687,958	6,934,301	7,966,359	8,355,580
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	78,266	85,003	108,491	114,788	94,316	110,236	119,380	119,380	119,380	119,380	119,380	119,380	1,307,382	1,462,052	1,533,041
Executive and council	21,256	19,620	34,358	21,562	22,644	44,022	39,330	39,330	39,330	39,330	39,330	39,330	399,444	382,147	399,379
Budget and treasury office	39,025	42,432	42,574	49,366	40,995	37,590	51,129	51,129	51,129	51,129	51,129	51,129	558,756	694,246	724,848
Corporate services	17,985	22,951	31,559	43,861	30,676	28,625	28,921	28,921	28,921	28,921	28,921	28,921	349,182	385,660	408,813
Community and public safety	28,400	33,032	33,997	53,090	38,405	42,175	62,301	62,301	62,301	62,301	62,301	62,301	602,905	602,988	635,174
Community and social services	6,888	8,587	8,828	12,515	11,645	9,902	19,364	19,364	19,364	19,364	19,364	19,364	174,546	196,074	207,124
Sport and recreation	1,321	1,431	2,279	6,341	3,095	2,168	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	6,566	56,033	54,382	57,512
Public safety	14,715	17,471	14,060	22,349	17,406	17,542	25,861	25,861	25,861	25,861	25,861	25,861	258,707	259,990	273,202
Housing	4,817	4,845	8,012	11,190	5,584	11,804	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	9,144	101,115	77,833	81,758
Health	658	699	818	695	675	759	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	12,504	14,708	15,577
Economic and environmental service	9,961	18,089	24,233	79,759	46,188	22,023	51,094	51,094	51,094	51,094	51,094	51,094	506,819	543,640	572,506
Planning and development	2,904	3,734	6,049	6,325	5,776	5,610	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	11,880	101,679	106,356	112,440
Road transport	5,400	12,901	16,244	71,604	38,423	14,384	36,082	36,082	36,082	36,082	36,082	36,082	375,450	403,872	424,670
Environmental protection	1,657	1,454	1,940	1,830	1,988	2,029	3,132	3,132	3,132	3,132	3,132	3,132	29,690	33,412	35,396
Trading services	308,311	360,978	273,716	348,746	307,978	167,462	287,045	287,045	287,045	287,045	287,045	287,045	3,489,461	3,971,786	4,239,603
Electricity	248,650	231,719	170,134	175,232	177,118	165,768	160,593	160,593	160,593	160,593	160,593	160,593	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
Water	30,127	61,502	69,980	95,361	76,553	55,144	78,735	78,735	78,735	78,735	78,735	78,735	861,079	904,159	952,017
Waste water management	17,904	41,931	16,358	49,442	31,835	(43,071)	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	24,885	263,708	285,316	299,399
Waste management	11,630	25,825	17,243	28,711	22,472	(10,380)	22,832	22,832	22,832	22,832	22,832	22,832	232,495	249,222	263,492
Other	1,076	1,187	1,278	2,849	1,704	1,950	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,643	35,695	37,653
Total Expenditure - Standard	426,014	498,290	441,715	599,233	488,590	343,847	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	270,669	247,997	(176,389)	(314,309)	127,094	(146,198)	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

Supporting Table SB14 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Revenue & Expenditure
The Supporting Table SB14 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	71,616	140,971	(329)	17,636	(42,759)	89,769	78,068	78,068	78,068	78,068	78,068	78,068	745,311	975,638	1,055,700
Property rates - penalties & collection charges															
Service charges - electricity revenue	223,426	236,531	213,202	138,996	161,298	154,905	191,227	191,227	191,227	191,227	191,227	191,227	2,275,719	2,615,429	2,797,992
Service charges - water revenue	56,339	117,163	16,276	46,406	231,660	(135,126)	55,160	55,160	55,160	55,160	55,160	55,160	663,676	956,478	1,044,461
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25,264	62,919	2,548	23,129	22,451	(32,753)	15,590	15,590	15,590	15,590	15,590	15,590	197,101	249,175	274,308
Service charges - refuse	11,811	22,830	1,174	11,949	11,995	(17,463)	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	7,865	89,486	98,717	106,246
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,560	3,472	179	1,535	1,818	1,413	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	3,887	33,298	35,407	37,562
Interest earned - external investments	11,293	12,768	11,784	10,464	10,156	10,540	689	689	689	689	689	689	71,141	160,958	179,162
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16,816	29,380	2,697	8,684	(1,278)	15,567	13,857	13,857	13,857	13,857	13,857	13,857	155,007	171,236	182,106
Dividends received															
Fines	441	585	657	275	747	443	11,369	11,369	11,369	11,369	11,369	11,369	71,361	79,484	85,612
Licences and permits	116	118	23	61	22	58	102	102	102	102	102	102	1,010	1,095	1,169
Agency services	399	399	399	399	399	399	684	684	684	684	684	684	6,500	7,461	7,835
Transfers recognised - operational	249,905				192,695		31,741	31,741	31,741	31,741	31,741	31,741	633,047	606,045	625,154
Other revenue	24,695	119,150	19,719	25,388	26,481	109,897	130,704	130,704	130,704	130,704	130,704	130,704	1,109,555	1,192,987	1,087,119
Gains on disposal of PPE	3,002		(3,002)				45	45	45	45	45	45	270	583	629
Total Revenue	696,684	746,286	265,326	284,924	615,684	197,648	540,988	540,988	540,988	540,988	540,988	540,988	6,052,483	7,150,692	7,485,056
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	106,824	109,063	128,812	116,896	118,858	115,698	124,395	124,395	124,395	124,395	124,395	124,395	1,442,519	1,855,300	2,005,099
Remuneration of councillors	4,198	4,199	4,198	4,198	4,198	4,243	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	4,830	54,216	57,205	60,376
Debt impairment	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	20,219	242,626	252,628	266,340
Depreciation & asset impairment	8,950	10,485	9,717	146,643	43,949	9,717	43,736	43,736	43,736	43,736	43,736	43,736	491,877	573,147	599,573
Finance charges	9,386	9,388	10,279	10,736	10,245	32,219	10,036	10,036	10,036	10,036	10,036	10,036	142,470	237,863	238,434
Bulk purchases	192,077	193,547	137,145	131,654	125,252	124,638	137,350	137,350	137,350	137,350	137,350	137,350	1,728,414	1,883,485	2,021,331
Other materials	1,708	28,522	29,919	52,135	48,898	29,448	41,043	41,043	41,043	41,043	41,043	41,043	436,885	442,421	472,541
Contracted services	18,632	23,108	31,475	38,894	33,565	37,742	39,792	39,792	39,792	39,792	39,792	39,792	422,170	394,480	412,300
Grants and subsidies	12,018	50,479	4,261	19,611	19,859	(87,253)	10,178	10,178	10,178	10,178	10,178	10,178	80,042	123,113	125,812
Other expenditure	52,003	49,280	65,689	58,247	63,547	57,176	91,841	91,841	91,841	91,841	91,841	91,841	896,991	796,521	816,169
Loss on disposal of PPE															
Total Expenditure	426,014	498,290	441,715	599,233	488,590	343,847	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	523,420	5,938,210	6,616,162	7,017,976
Surplus/(Deficit)	270,669	247,997	(176,389)	(314,309)	127,094	(146,198)	17,568	17,568	17,568	17,568	17,568	17,568	114,273	534,531	467,080
Transfers recognised - capital							143,478	143,478	143,478	143,478	143,478	143,478	860,866	792,922	846,415
Contributions							3,492	3,492	3,492	3,492	3,492	3,492	20,953	22,744	24,109
Contributed assets															
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	270,669	247,997	(176,389)	(314,309)	127,094	(146,198)	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	164,538	996,091	1,350,197	1,337,604

Supporting Table SB15 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Cash Flow

The Supporting Table SB15 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2016

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	34,041	30,406	57,362	216,389	51,019	58,064	104,377	31,278	31,278	31,278	31,278	31,278	708,046	878,074	950,130
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	210,605	231,128	222,551	233,455	172,944	196,403	168,834	138,770	147,864	147,864	160,339	158,594	2,189,353	2,564,364	2,743,869
Service charges - water revenue	62,060	52,104	27,289	(31,530)	25,878	27,850	24,929	74,474	73,474	67,474	65,474	61,474	530,940	846,483	934,793
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13,164	12,802	11,751	12,290	10,770	12,522	12,279	16,392	16,392	16,392	16,392	16,392	167,536	224,419	246,878
Service charges - refuse	6,722	6,597	4,971	1,392	4,601	5,226	4,411	8,429	8,429	8,429	8,429	8,429	76,063	87,365	95,090
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	276	214	130	56	126	166	112	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	4,779	24,974	31,866	33,806
Interest earned - external investments	3,844	3,215	3,815	3,271	2,826	3,353	2,757	6,556	6,556	6,556	6,556	6,556	55,863	196,863	199,698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	373	480	2,159	8,809	1,710	2,026	1,665	17,819	19,819	17,819	19,819	23,819	116,319	125,624	136,679
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	488	593	659	353	780	466	568	819	819	819	819	819	8,000	11,146	12,967
Licences and permits	105	27	40	41	23	55	9	132	132	132	132	132	960	986	1,052
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,651	1,734
Transfer receipts - operational	249,905	1,239	-	9,206	195,124	-	-	8,589	149,163	-	-	-	613,226	606,045	625,154
Other revenue	11,846	93,595	7,129	189,095	43,795	95,300	16,015	101,453	118,290	101,247	115,248	122,393	1,015,405	814,835	734,119
Cash Receipts by Source	593,420	432,400	337,856	642,826	509,595	401,431	335,956	409,489	576,994	402,788	429,264	434,664	5,506,683	6,389,721	6,715,969
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers receipts - capital	364,770	5,079	3,400	-	18,848	220,400	-	133,847	-	-	-	-	746,344	792,922	846,415
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,303	-	-	-	-	80,697	173,000	1,045,086	873,699
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	272	147	170	218	157	115	174	150	145	151	149	153	1,999	6,235	6,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	958,462	437,626	341,426	643,043	528,600	621,945	428,432	543,486	577,139	402,939	429,413	515,514	6,428,026	8,233,964	8,442,583
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	90,593	105,111	113,601	125,060	115,273	115,134	119,869	117,151	117,151	117,151	117,151	117,151	1,370,393	1,800,697	1,945,768
Remuneration of councillors	4,198	4,199	4,198	4,198	4,198	4,243	4,238	4,429	4,429	4,429	4,429	4,429	51,618	54,179	56,841
Finance charges	1,723	1,718	1,657	1,651	1,699	24,553	1,579	10,685	13,284	15,834	17,933	20,683	112,999	223,977	226,284
Bulk purchases - Electricity	186,601	205,973	159,193	92,635	107,116	103,251	68,330	56,163	59,843	59,843	64,892	64,186	1,228,028	1,339,554	1,447,266
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	46,913	16,178	34,699	34,824	40,701	38,047	17,666	66,309	44,309	42,309	35,309	33,309	450,573	473,428	458,166
Other materials	20,795	18,451	33,963	49,766	25,683	50,355	20,636	30,647	36,114	38,131	37,696	35,647	397,882	420,300	445,114
Contracted services	36,243	25,522	33,021	40,412	31,982	42,862	20,490	27,439	29,581	31,439	33,480	35,256	387,726	379,937	396,661
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	434	719	58	69	74	376	379	550	475	525	1,010	(349)	4,320	44,795	41,773
Other expenditure	73,509	76,758	57,937	70,158	64,848	60,890	47,939	38,675	37,317	38,642	38,676	40,063	645,412	657,637	678,930
Cash Payments by Type	461,008	454,629	438,327	418,771	391,574	439,711	301,126	352,047	342,503	348,303	350,577	350,374	4,648,951	5,394,504	5,696,804
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	126,320	103,987	153,135	165,556	114,230	170,399	84,099	110,411	135,683	141,181	142,428	150,685	1,598,115	2,239,631	2,045,593
Repayment of borrowing	614	620	680	686	638	14,377	758	954	23,930	1,231	1,561	65,417	111,465	134,086	133,001
Other Cash Flows/Payments	69,803	21,570	21,439	38,383	42,118	21,587	22,376	2,155	155	(2,845)	(3,845)	155	233,054	114,671	124,277
Total Cash Payments by Type	657,745	580,806	613,581	623,397	548,560	646,075	408,360	465,567	502,271	487,870	490,721	566,631	6,591,585	7,882,891	7,999,675
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	300,717	(143,181)	(272,155)	19,646	(19,960)	(24,130)	20,073	77,919	74,868	(84,932)	(61,308)	(51,117)	(163,559)	351,072	442,907
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	546,165	846,882	703,702	431,547	451,193	431,233	407,103	427,176	505,095	579,963	495,032	433,724	546,165	382,606	733,679
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	846,882	703,702	431,547	451,193	431,233	407,103	427,176	505,095	579,963	495,032	433,724	382,606	382,606	733,679	1,176,586

Supporting Table SB16 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Municipal Vote).

The Supporting Table SB16 below provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget. This table is to be used as a measure of performance on the budget on a monthly basis.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2016

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Multi-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,437	28	548	1,363	5,807	1,033	2,838	3,074	3,311	4,020	4,730	5,676	33,865	36,759	39,062
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	24	648	282	47	465	504	543	659	776	931	4,880	4,857	5,096
Vote 5 - Social Services	-	1,530	1,387	3,105	2,553	-	2,400	2,601	2,801	3,401	4,001	4,801	28,579	62,841	42,614
Vote 6 - Planning	-	866	2,890	16,345	1,233	5,094	3,980	4,311	4,643	5,638	6,633	7,960	59,593	32,866	11,700
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	-	-	1,579	-	527	953	113	122	132	160	188	226	4,000	23,000	53,000
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	-	-	-	-	608	592	1,195	1,294	1,394	1,693	1,991	2,390	11,157	20,789	20,500
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	4,380	55,618	62,789	62,951	22,993	68,773	37,342	40,453	43,565	52,901	62,236	74,683	588,684	920,057	1,009,414
Vote 10 - Water Services	(401)	5,105	3,319	18,529	7,370	25,836	11,000	11,916	12,833	15,583	18,333	21,999	151,424	420,529	454,250
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	-	6,682	5,567	5,809	13,280	7,135	7,870	8,526	9,182	11,149	13,117	15,740	104,056	95,314	73,351
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	7,217	-	1,534	1,662	1,790	2,173	2,557	3,068	20,000	25,000	40,000
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	4,416	8,747	11,580	19,991	19,672	40,422	16,955	18,368	19,781	24,020	28,259	33,911	246,123	326,714	323,002
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	9,832	78,576	89,685	128,741	81,542	149,886	85,692	92,833	99,974	121,397	142,820	171,384	1,252,360	1,968,726	2,071,989
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	440	346	1,037	2,183	-	351	381	410	498	586	703	6,934	3,000	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	94	102	123	145	174	725	-	-
Vote 5 - Social Services	-	-	1,827	1,880	409	713	4,821	5,222	5,624	6,829	8,035	9,642	45,003	20,907	40,249
Vote 6 - Planning	-	-	220	-	-	171	10,425	11,293	12,162	14,768	17,374	20,849	87,262	51,000	35,000
Vote 7 - Human Settlement and Housing	-	-	-	3,969	15,013	10,586	3,196	3,462	3,729	4,528	5,326	6,392	56,200	33,935	16,800
Vote 8 - Economic and Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	508	550	593	719	846	1,016	4,232	16,500	23,218
Vote 9 - Engineering Services	3,419	18,725	28,389	20,750	17,217	9,287	16,713	18,106	19,499	23,677	27,855	33,426	237,063	262,759	-
Vote 10 - Water Services	(67)	1,141	9,960	13,498	4,438	-	15,677	16,983	18,290	22,209	26,128	31,354	159,610	11,000	-
Vote 11 - Waste and Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	233	251	304	358	430	1,790	24,070	-
Vote 12 - Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Regional Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Strategic Projects & Service Delivery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity - Centlec (Soc) Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3,351	20,306	40,742	41,135	39,260	20,757	51,992	56,325	60,658	73,656	86,654	103,984	598,819	423,171	115,267
Total Capital Expenditure	13,183	98,882	130,427	169,876	120,801	170,643	137,684	149,158	160,631	195,052	229,473	275,368	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256

Supporting Table SB17 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Monthly Capital Expenditure (Standard Classification).

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	1,112	6,055	5,411	7,049	25,056	6,597	11,388	12,337	13,286	16,134	18,981	22,777	146,183	161,626	128,193
Executive and council	–	–	–	–	7,217	–	1,534	1,662	1,790	2,173	2,557	3,068	20,000	25,000	40,000
Budget and treasury office	–	–	24	648	282	47	552	598	644	782	921	1,105	5,605	4,857	5,096
Corporate services	1,112	6,055	5,386	6,401	17,557	6,549	9,302	10,077	10,852	13,178	15,503	18,604	120,579	131,769	83,097
Community and public safety	325	1,971	4,989	8,569	21,074	13,029	11,179	12,110	13,042	15,836	18,631	22,357	143,112	152,592	165,608
Community and social services	–	1,530	2,484	2,847	1,775	140	6,232	6,751	7,270	8,828	10,386	12,463	60,707	64,741	66,124
Sport and recreation	325	440	346	1,119	2,633	1,033	884	958	1,032	1,253	1,474	1,769	13,266	11,909	13,000
Public safety	–	–	580	634	1,127	317	754	817	879	1,068	1,256	1,508	8,939	19,007	16,684
Housing	–	–	1,579	3,969	15,539	11,539	3,309	3,585	3,860	4,687	5,515	6,618	60,200	56,935	69,800
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	3,657	24,404	24,901	48,619	27,037	17,857	41,201	44,634	48,067	58,368	68,668	82,401	489,815	550,012	431,687
Planning and development	–	866	3,110	16,345	1,841	5,857	15,777	17,092	18,407	22,351	26,295	31,554	159,495	120,455	89,718
Road transport	3,657	23,538	21,641	30,770	25,136	11,743	25,188	27,287	29,386	35,683	41,980	50,376	326,384	429,557	341,914
Environmental protection	–	–	150	1,505	60	256	236	255	275	334	393	472	3,936	–	55
Trading services	8,089	66,451	95,126	105,638	47,634	133,160	73,586	79,719	85,851	104,247	122,644	147,173	1,069,319	1,526,967	1,461,068
Electricity	4,416	8,747	11,580	19,991	19,672	40,422	16,955	18,368	19,781	24,020	28,259	33,911	246,123	326,714	323,002
Water	(468)	6,247	13,279	32,028	11,808	25,836	26,677	28,900	31,123	37,792	44,461	53,353	311,033	431,529	454,250
Waste water management	4,141	50,804	69,538	52,931	15,074	66,317	28,867	31,273	33,678	40,895	48,112	57,734	499,363	753,259	687,500
Waste management	–	654	729	688	1,080	586	1,087	1,178	1,269	1,541	1,812	2,175	12,800	15,465	16,316
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	330	358	385	468	550	660	2,750	700	700
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	13,183	98,882	130,427	169,876	120,801	170,643	137,684	149,158	160,631	195,052	229,473	275,368	1,851,179	2,391,897	2,187,256

Supporting Table SB18A - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	885,277	-	-	-	-	(24,589)	23,277	(1,312)	883,964	1,200,176	1,069,907
Infrastructure - Road transport	201,080	-	-	-	-	778	(34,884)	(34,106)	166,974	290,069	250,814
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	201,080	-	-	-	-	778	(34,884)	(34,106)	166,974	290,069	250,814
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	219,598	-	-	-	-	-	(27,962)	(27,962)	191,635	205,019	194,633
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	219,598	-	-	-	-	-	(27,962)	(27,962)	191,635	205,019	194,633
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	61,063	-	-	-	-	-	11,166	11,166	72,229	174,029	94,000
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	61,063	-	-	-	-	-	11,166	11,166	72,229	174,029	94,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	398,337	-	-	-	-	(23,368)	77,158	53,790	452,127	525,694	524,800
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	398,337	-	-	-	-	(23,368)	77,158	53,790	452,127	525,694	524,800
Infrastructure - Other	5,200	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,200)	(4,200)	1,000	5,365	5,660
Refuse	5,200	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,200)	(4,200)	1,000	5,365	5,660
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	84,586	-	-	-	-	-	(25,639)	(25,639)	58,947	80,651	78,718
Parks & gardens	45,539	-	-	-	-	-	(23,839)	(23,839)	21,700	33,866	18,000
Sports Fields & stadia	8,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,040	9,909	9,000
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	8,000	12,000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	7,850	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	8,050	13,087	13,500
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13,157	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	11,157	15,789	26,218
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	46,600	8,800	6,900
Housing development	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	(3,400)	(3,400)	46,600	8,800	6,900
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	252,085	-	-	-	-	(33,211)	2,126	(31,084)	221,001	258,751	207,732
General vehicles	91,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,256	79,849	57,035
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	1,646	-	-	-	-	600	280	880	2,526	3,074	2,010
Computers - hardware/equipment	750	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	-	500	500
Furniture and other office equipment	10,200	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	10,350	6,090	3,162
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	44,743	-	-	-	-	-	(13,244)	(13,244)	31,499	68,168	51,725
Other Buildings	102,920	-	-	-	-	(33,811)	13,611	(20,200)	82,720	101,070	92,500
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	570	-	-	-	-	-	2,080	2,080	2,650	-	800
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjus	1,271,948	-	-	-	-	(57,800)	(3,635)	(61,435)	1,210,513	1,550,378	1,363,258
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB18B - Consolidated Adjustments Budget – Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Asset by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	517,500	-	-	-	-	138,335	(73,049)	65,286	582,786	823,443	813,825
Infrastructure - Road transport	110,040	-	-	-	-	41,947	30,735	72,682	182,723	154,048	101,950
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	110,040	-	-	-	-	41,947	30,735	72,682	182,723	154,048	101,950
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	109,759	-	-	-	-	-	(51,272)	(51,272)	58,487	126,695	143,369
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	109,759	-	-	-	-	-	(51,272)	(51,272)	58,487	126,695	143,369
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	234,000	-	-	-	-	33,969	(7,450)	26,519	260,519	437,500	460,750
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	234,000	-	-	-	-	33,969	(7,450)	26,519	260,519	437,500	460,750
Infrastructure - Sanitation	54,000	-	-	-	-	62,418	(48,697)	13,721	67,721	95,000	97,000
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	54,000	-	-	-	-	62,418	(48,697)	13,721	67,721	95,000	97,000
Infrastructure - Other	9,700	-	-	-	-	-	3,635	3,635	13,335	10,200	10,756
Refuse	9,600	-	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900	11,500	10,100	10,656
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,735	1,735	1,735	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Community	-	-	-	-	-	1,076	11,222	12,298	12,298	7,340	5,000
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	754	754	754	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,404	6,404	6,404	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,340	3,000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	1,076	4,065	5,140	5,140	5,000	2,000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	320	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	320	320	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,717	2,717	2,717	-	600
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,717	2,717	2,717	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Other assets	4,443	-	-	-	-	25,252	12,852	38,103	42,546	10,736	4,574
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2,113	-	-	-	-	4,275	(2,320)	1,955	4,068	3,596	3,074
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	(1,030)	(1,030)	-	1,840	1,000
Furniture and other office equipment	800	-	-	-	-	-	4,840	4,840	5,640	800	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	500	-	-	-	-	11,258	5,245	16,504	17,004	500	500
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	9,718	6,117	15,835	15,835	4,000	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	521,943	-	-	-	-	164,662	(45,937)	118,724	640,667	841,519	823,999
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB18C - Consolidated Adjustments Budget –Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	290,037	-	-	-	-	-	(4,344)	(4,344)	285,693	306,940	328,616
Infrastructure - Road transport	68,945	-	-	-	-	-	38,252	38,252	107,198	72,672	76,491
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	68,945	-	-	-	-	-	38,252	38,252	107,198	72,672	76,491
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	124,727	-	-	-	-	-	(44,178)	(44,178)	80,550	133,249	142,608
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	75,954	-	-	-	-	-	(41,257)	(41,257)	34,696	81,181	86,933
Street Lighting	48,774	-	-	-	-	-	(2,920)	(2,920)	45,853	52,069	55,675
Infrastructure - Water	63,403	-	-	-	-	-	7,058	7,058	70,461	65,857	70,367
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	63,403	-	-	-	-	-	7,058	7,058	70,461	65,857	70,367
Infrastructure - Sanitation	21,257	-	-	-	-	-	333	333	21,589	22,654	25,760
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	21,257	-	-	-	-	-	333	333	21,589	22,654	25,760
Infrastructure - Other	11,705	-	-	-	-	-	(5,809)	(5,809)	5,896	12,508	13,390
Refuse	10,931	-	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	4,931	11,696	12,538
Transportation	774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	774	812	852
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	191	191	-	-
Community	14,798	-	-	-	-	-	(3,926)	(3,926)	10,872	15,827	16,885
Parks & gardens	4,451	-	-	-	-	-	881	881	5,332	4,753	5,083
Sports Fields & stadia	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	225	241
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	369	-	-	-	-	-	(216)	(216)	152	394	423
Recreational facilities	2,644	-	-	-	-	-	(1,100)	(1,100)	1,544	2,829	3,033
Fire, safety & emergency	26	-	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	-	28	30
Security and policing	1,481	-	-	-	-	-	(474)	(474)	1,007	1,568	1,676
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	2,691	-	-	-	-	-	(2,691)	(2,691)	-	2,879	3,087
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,926	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	2,626	3,150	3,313
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	10,492	-	-	-	-	-	10,988	10,988	21,480	4,506	4,521
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10,492	-	-	-	-	-	10,988	10,988	21,480	4,506	4,521
Other assets	108,330	-	-	-	-	-	10,510	10,510	118,840	115,148	122,519
General vehicles	68,430	-	-	-	-	-	(16,932)	(16,932)	51,498	72,822	77,487
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2,572	-	-	-	-	-	1,616	1,616	4,188	2,630	2,805
Computers - hardware/equipment	1,594	-	-	-	-	-	(1,594)	(1,594)	-	1,705	1,826
Furniture and other office equipment	12,206	-	-	-	-	-	10,244	10,244	22,449	13,002	13,878
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	589	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	579	621	655
Civic Land and Buildings	21,208	-	-	-	-	-	15,460	15,460	36,668	22,516	23,881
Other Buildings	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	1,918	1,918	3,458	1,648	1,766
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	191	-	-	-	-	-	(191)	(191)	-	204	219
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	423,657	-	-	-	-	-	13,228	13,228	436,885	442,421	472,541
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB18D - Consolidated Adjustments Budget –Depreciation by asset class

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	428,367	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	392,860	456,503	478,265
Infrastructure - Road transport	177,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,271	187,907	195,424
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	177,271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,271	187,907	195,424
Storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	95,400	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	59,892	101,124	107,191
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	95,400	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	59,892	101,124	107,191
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	50,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,036	53,038	55,160
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	50,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,036	53,038	55,160
Infrastructure - Sanitation	72,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,286	76,623	79,688
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	72,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,286	76,623	79,688
Infrastructure - Other	33,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,374	37,811	40,802
Refuse	22,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,167	23,497	24,436
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,208	14,314	16,365
Community	30,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,086	31,891	33,167
Parks & gardens	5,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,597	5,933	6,170
Sports Fields & stadia	11,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,223	11,896	12,372
Swimming pools	2,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,138	2,266	2,357
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	6,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,434	6,820	7,093
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	4,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,694	4,976	5,175
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	68,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,931	84,752	88,142
General vehicles	47,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,623	62,165	64,652
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	21,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,308	22,587	23,490
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	527,384	-	-	-	-	-	(35,508)	(35,508)	491,877	573,147	599,573
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SB19 - Consolidated List of Capital Programmes and Projects affected by
Adjustments Budget

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2016

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2017/18	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
CORPORATE SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF 20X30 SWIMMING POOLS	6137014351836		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E		1,434,039				
	UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	6137024353590		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA		1,040,313					
	UPGRADING OF BILLY MURISON STADIUM	6137026353837		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA		165,876					
	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHA STADIUM	6137024353569		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	625,961					
	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE: GRASSLANDS	6137036353841		Yes	COMMUNITY	SPORTSFIELDS AND STADIA	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E	6,237,909					
	REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHA STADIUM	6137034353569		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	26.227037, -29.05421	-2,000,000					
	UPGRADING OF MMABANA STADIUM	6137034353590		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS	26.227037, -29.05421	-1,040,313					
	NEW OFFICE BLOCK - MANGAUNG	6137036353013		Yes	COMMUNITY	SWIMMING POOLS		4,854,670					
	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE GRASSLANDS	6137034353841		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		-60,000					
	PRIVATE CLOUDWARE	6139024033000		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	26°11'22.6" S 26°12'10.7" E	-200,000					
	ICT SECURITY EQUIPMENT	6139024033003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT		-500,000					
	NETWORK SWITCHES (UPGRADE TO 10G)	6139024033555		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT		820,000					
	SERVER ROOMS	6139024033577		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT		-320,000					
	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	6139025033015		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	COMPUTERS	29° 07' 14.56"S 26° 17' 39.27"E	200,000					
	BANSVLEI LIBRARY - 3M BOOK SHELVES	6152214411002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042	300,000					
	BP LEINAENG LIBRARY -3M BOOK SHELVES	6152214411001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		300,000					
	EXPANDING THE TWO WAY RADIO NETWORK	6152324031060		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		150,000					
	BACKUP POWER GENERATOR	6152414031006		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	E 260 40' 29.4100" S 290 13' 12.1738"	110,000					
	EXTENTION OF BAYSWATER LABORATORY	6152416031100		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	E 260 14' 29.9206" S 290 10' 10.7532"	3,676,478					
	RESCUE BOAT	6154214031007		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	E 260 48' 48.5468" S290 10' 23.5183"	20,000					
SOCIAL SERVICES	NEW SOUTHERN REGION FIRE STATION	6154216351847		Yes	HERITAGE ASSETS	HERITAGE ASSETS	E 260 40' 29.4100" S 290 13' 12.1738"	1,725,565					
	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	6154214033995		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	E 260 40' 18.3553" S 290 12' 24.6206"	-6,300,000					
	BOTSHABELO FIRE STATION MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE	6154216031042		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	E 260 42' 45.0039" S 290 12' 47.2713"	135,000					
	BAYSWATER FIRE STATION MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE	6154216031043		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	E 260 42' 21.8402" S 290 14' 49.6433"	135,000					
	UPGRADING/ REPLACEMENT EXISTING CENTRAL FIRE STATION MULTI GYM	6154216031052		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	E 260 14' 29.9206" S 290 10' 10.7532"	320,000					
	CENTRAL FIRE STATION MULTI GYM	6154216031044		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	E 260 17' 00.7462" S 290 09' 32.1052"	135,000					
	BREATHING APPARATUS COMPRESSORS	6154216031048		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	E 260 48' 48.5468" S290 10' 23.5183"	220,000					
	RELOCATION OF ZOO	6156214033571		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	E 260 49' 20.1526" S 290 10' 19.2857"	-6,000,000					
	FENCING OF PHAHAMENG CEMETERY	6156516031108		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES	E 260 47' 17.8449" S 290 10 06.9937"	5,140,120					
	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO	6156524031552		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER	E 260 46' 56.1844" S 290 09' 55.4386"	-4,000,000					
	PERIMETER FENCE STORMLAAN CEMETERY	6156524031559		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		-400,000					
	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER BOTSHABELO	6156525031551		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	SECURITY MEASURES		4,000,000					
	ABLUTION BLOCK SOUTH PARK CEMETERY	6156524031504		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS		400,000					
	SKATE PARK - NEW REGIONAL PARK	6156614031008		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARK AND GARDENS		6,000,000					
	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW PARK IN BOTSHABELO	6156614351099		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARK AND GARDENS	29°05'05.0"S 26°14'36.1" E	-500,000					
	NEW REGIONAL PARK THABA NCHU	6156614353558		Yes	COMMUNITY	PARK AND GARDENS	29° 07' 10.355"S 26° 13' 48.59"E	-150,000					
	ESTABLISHMENT/CONSTRUCTION OF PARK	6157116033962		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 07' 10.355"S 26° 13' 48.59"E	564,645					
PLANNING	PEDESTRIANISATION PARK ROADS	6162116023030		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2,000,000					
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECILIA	6162124021582		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		-5,000,000					
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT: NEW TOWNSHIP	6162124033500		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		2,000,000					
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BFN SC	6162124351001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		4,000,000					
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT THABA NCHU	6162124351002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	CAR PARKS, BUS TERMINALS AND TAXI RANKS		1,000,000					
	BOTSHABELO DEVELOPMENT NODE	6162124021508		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	26°40'15.723"E 29°13'38.566"S	-25,000,000					
	BEAUTIFICATION OF CITY ENTRANCE	6162124353027		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	26°40'15.723"E 29°13'38.566"S	-29,188,786					
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BRAND	6162126021118		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	26°40'42.209"E 29°13'16.26"S	2,474					
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT CECILIA	6162126023034		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29° 11' 07.23"S 26° 42' 29.72"E	2,078,540					
	AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT NODE	6162126023041		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	29°12'05.0"S 26°41'58.1" E	13,753,987					
	REDEVELOPMENT OF HOFFMAN SQUARE	6162126033702		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT		1,734,972					
	TOWNSHIP STABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	6162126351060		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT		2,717,211					
	BEAUTIFICATION OF CITY ENTRANCE	6162126353027		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	26°39'48.165"E 29°12'46.498"S	753,761					
	THABA NCHU DEVELOPMENT NODE	6162124021580		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS	26°41'50.199"E 29°13'23.658"S	5,000,000					
	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT BOTSHABELO	6162124351000		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS		600,000					
	PEDESTRIANISATION ELLA STREET	6162124351557		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS		-8,757,684					
	ESTABLISHMENT OF GIS SYSTEM IM	6162416353028		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT		4,275,055					
	NAVAL HILL PHASE 2 - FUNICULAR	6163016353023		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	26°41'50.199"E 29°13'23.658"S	5,966,183					
	NAVAL HILL THE EDGE RESTAURANT	6163016353226		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS	26°41'50.199"E 29°13'23.658"S	280,859					
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	TWO DIESEL GENERATORS	6164624031004		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		2,000,000					

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2016

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2017/18	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND HOUSING	ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR CEMET	6165414031505		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT			-4,000,000				
	REDESIGNS ESTOIRE	6165414351567		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT			-6,000,000				
	INTERNAL SERVICES (LAND PREP; V	6165714351537		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULA	29°11'36.5" S 26°48'50.1" E		-4,500,000				
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN	6165714351539		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-2,700,000				
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND S	6165714351541		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULA	29°07'05.8"S 26°12'58.4"E		-3,000,000				
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER & SAN	6165724351538		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULA	26°13'20.498"E 29°7'40.472"S		-2,700,000				
	INTERNAL SERVICES (WATER AND S	6165724351540		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULA	29 ° 7'3.76"S 26 ° 16'15.59"E		-18,300,000				
	SONDERWATER - BASIC SANITATION	6165724351544		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			21,759,209				
	MK SQUARE - BASIC SANITATION	6165724351545		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			15,759,209				
	RUDDIMENTARY SERVICES BOTSHAB	6165744031000		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULA	29° 12' .47.34"S 26° 50' 35.74"E		4,000,000				
ECONOMIC AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER RETICULATION AND INTERN	6165744351586		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-318,418				
	CONCEPT AND DETAIL DESIGN NAV	6167414351500		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		-117,207				
	KIOSK NAVAL HILL	6167414351501		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER			-664,250				
	NAVAL HILL PHASE 2	6167414351502		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	30 15 03.45S ; 26 14 20.12E		-682,793				
	INCUBATION FARM	6167614033503		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER			-2,000,000				
	HAWKING STALLS BOTSHABELO CBO	6167814203501		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER			2,000,000				
	HAWKING STALLS THABA NCHU CBO	6167814203502		Yes	COMMUNITY	OTHER	26°11'41.364"E 29°10'57.165"S		-2,000,000				
ENGINEERING SERVICES ROADS AND STORMWATER	NGYCAI RD	6173274351047		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		969,569				
	BATHO 60	6173274351053		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		84,550				
	MAN RD 103	6173274351057		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			120,000				
	MAN RD 475 UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351068		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-963,700				
	BOT RD 1055 UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351080		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			10,000				
	MAN RD 474 UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351086		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-691,945				
	MAN RD 473 UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351092		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-123,326				
	BRANDWAG 1 UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351095		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			2,644,000				
	TSUENE ST UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351106		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-336,549				
	MAPHISA UPGRADING OF STREET &	6173274351109		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29°09'29.9" S 26° 14'02.7" E		1,600,000				
	BOT RD 350 UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351116		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	30 ° 8' 1.8"S 26 ° 11' 17.8"E		3,000,000				
	MAN RD 196: UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351121		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-2,000,000				
	MAN RD 778: UPGRADING OF STREE	6173274351123		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29.06 ° , 26.128		-3,000,000				
	7TH ST: UPGRADING OF STREET &	6173274351124		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-3,712,367				
	ROAD K 13: UPGRADING OF STREET	6173274351126		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	26.226241, -29.124043		-1,900,000				
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: AM LO	6173274351128		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-1,000,000				
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: ROSE	6173274351133		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-1,000,000				
	KHAMPEPE STREET UPGRADING ST	6173274351542		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-2,000,000				
	LESSING: UPGRADING OF STREET &	6173274351543		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-10,000,000				
	NAZO ST (PHASE 2): UPGRADING OF	6173274351549		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-391,899				
	REALIGNMENT OF CURVE DAN PIEN	6173274351566		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			2,400,000				
	STORM AVENUE UPGRADING OF ST	6173274351579		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			120,000				
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: MAN R	6173274351585		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-2,000,000				
	De BRUYN UPGRADING OF STREET	6173274353022		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		-2,000,000				
	BATHO: GONYANI ST: UPGRADING O	6173274353532		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	26.226241, -29.124042		2,900,000				
	BOT RD 719 & 718: UPGRADING OF S	6173274353539		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		-2,772,000				
	BOTCHABELA: BOGACH ST: UPGRAI	6173274353540		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		1,962,367				
	BUITESIG BRIDGE WAAHOEK	6173274353542		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 09' 34.63"S 26° 17' 46.38"E		-1,000,000				
	FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	6173274353547		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 10' 02.62"S 26° 15' 19.97"E		-4,000,000				
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: BATHO	6173274353593		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 10' 02.62"S 26° 15' 19.97"E		12,107,419				
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: MAN 1	6173274353598		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 10' 28.09"S 26° 14' 25.10"E		-2,000,000				
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: TURFU	6173274353600		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 10' 28.09"S 26° 14' 25.10"E		-2,500,000				
	VISTA PARK UPGRADING OF ROADS	6173274353603		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-4,171,631				

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2016

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2017/18	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
SOLID WASTE	UPGRADING STREETS & SW: FRANS	6173275031733		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	26°11'58.199"E 29°10'37.42"S		-1,900,000				
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GRE	6173275033548		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-3,230,932				
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF KENNET	6173275033718		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			8,030,232				
	UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIR	6173275033722		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-1,909,300				
	MAPHISA UPGRADING	6173275113000		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			26,128,000				
	BLOEMSPRUIT SW CANAL REHABILITATION	6173275351507		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			800,000				
	REHABILITATION OF WALTER SISULU	6173275351574		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			4,959,631				
	REHABILITATION OF STORMWATER	6173275353010		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			900,000				
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF DAN PIE	6173275353017		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			1,000,000				
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF MC GRE	6173275353548		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			2,000,000				
	REHABILITATION OF ROAD B3 BOTS	6173275353570		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	26.226241, -29.124043		-5,000,000				
	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND	6173275353575		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	26°24'18.609"E 29°1'54.876"S		-1,000,000				
	SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE	6173275353578		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S		1,000,000				
	STORMWATER DRAINAGE BOCHABE	6173275353579		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		-3,000,000				
	UNFORESEEN STORMWATER IMPROVEMENT	6173275353588		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			275,000				
	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC INTERSECTION	6173275353591		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-3,980,000				
	RESEALING OF STREETS	6173275353716		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E		26,688,488				
	HEAVY REHABILITATION OF KENNET	6173275353718		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 09' 00.66"S 26° 16' 52.22"E		6,000,000				
	UPGRADING OF ST GEORGES & FIR	6173275353722		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E		2,000,000				
	UPGRADING STREETS & SW FRANS	6173276031034		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			10,000				
	SOUTH PARK CEMETERY ENTRANCE	6173276031090		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			343,394				
	ROAD 51	6173276351078		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		1,215,480				
	BATHO R5	6173276351088		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		2,031,760				
	STORMWATER BAINSVLEI MOOIWAT	6173276351138		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		106,870				
	ABDURAMAN 2 UPGRADING OF STREET	6173276353143		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29 12 04.96S; 26 48 17.65E		3,183,904				
	UPGR OF STREETS AND STORMWATER	6173276353874		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND ST	29°12'50.5" S 26°44'40.1" E		29,765				
	THABO 2035 UPGRADING OF STREET	6173274351110		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29°16'03.9" S 26°44'46.3" E		2,297,091				
	MAN RD 176: UPGRADING OF STREET	6173274351118		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	ROADS, PAVEMENTS, BRIDGES AND STORMWATER			-2,000,000				
SANITATION	DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW LANDFILL	6174134353008		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			-2,000,000				
	DEVELOPMENT OF WASTE DROP-OFF	6174134353543		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	26°19'40.805"E 29°4'24.118"S		-1,000,000				
	REFUSE RECEPTACLES FOR THE W	6174134353567		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			-1,000,000				
	REFUSE STORAGE BINS FOR THE 3	6174134353568		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			-1,000,000				
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	6174135033001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	26.167814, -29.127855		-100,000				
	UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION	6174135353727		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 07' 16.56"S 26° 12' 28.08"E		-1,500,000				
	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATIONS	6174135353728		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 07' 11.97"S 26° 12' 23.57"E		-1,500,000				
	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION	6174135353729		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29°01'03.6 S 26° 05'51.1" E		-5,000,000				
	UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION	6174135353726		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		-1,500,000				
	TWO WAY RADIOS	6174134033002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		-200,000				
	BOTSHABELO BULK SEWER LINE SECTION	6175026241076		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		450,831				
	BOTSHABELO SECTION F AND F EXTENSION	6175026241093		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			134,141				
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023522		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			1,976,593					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023523		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			160,000					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023524		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124045		15,778,921					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023525		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S		14,043,790					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023528		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'90.013"E 29°7'30.047"S		-8,210,000					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023529		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.245593, -29.075054		-4,844,184					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023530		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.245593, -29.075054		-5,700,000					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024023531		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S		-3,824,859					
EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW	6175024023545		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S		-10,835,242					
NORTH EASTERN WWTW PHASE 2	6175024351554		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26°14'5.727"E 29°10'9.445"S		-8,561,041					
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK	6175024351910		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.245593, -29.075054		-5,486,802					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024353526		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.245593, -29.075054		14,490,960					
BASIC SANITATION AND INTERNAL B	6175024353527		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-22,726,488					
ADDITION TO STERKWATER WWTW	6175024353912		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-2,349,152					
EXTENSION THABO NCHU WWTW (SECTION)	6175025023546		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			-7,450,000					
THABO NCHU SEROALO BULTFOONT	6175026021087		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			739,282					
BOTSHABELO SECTION K- UPGRADING	6175026021089		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			136,518					
BOTSHABELO SANITATION PROJECT	6175026021123		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			4,078,073					

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2016

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2017/18	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175026021731		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E		1,472,400				
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT BOTSHABELO SECTION J- UPGRADE	6175026021732		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 06' 31.48"S 26° 13' 20.65"E		746,374				
	OUTFALL FROM BLOEMSPRUIT WW	6175026023002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			327,095				
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN RATA	6175026033903		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			1,242,153				
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN BULT	6175026033904		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	29° 6'48.55"S ; 26°12'22.89"E		2,893,519				
	BOTSHABELO SECTION K BASIC SANITATION	6175026033913		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	Specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		1,702,381				
	BOTSHABELO SECTION J BASIC SANITATION	6175026241094		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			1,007,752				
	BOTSHABELO SECTION J BASIC SANITATION	6175026241103		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			384,624				
	BOTSHABELO SECTION K BASIC SANITATION	6175026241107		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			277,617				
	WATERBORNE SANITATION IN BULT	6175026243904		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			825,590				
	BOTSHABELO SANITATION PROJECT	6175026351121		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			525,223				
	REFURBISHMENT OF BLOEMSPRUIT	6175026351732		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			9,889,137				
	BASIC SANITATION & INTERNAL BUL	6175026353001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.7139333348, -29.2314666675		822,761				
	BASIC SANITATION & INTERNAL BUL	6175026353002		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.196675, -29.163312		15,683,851				
	BASIC SANITATION & INTERNAL BUL	6175026353003		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	Specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		15,683,852				
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175026353133		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	26.232792, -29.168735		15,683,288				
	UPGRADE BULK SEWER FOR BRANCH	6175026353730		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION	Specific GPS co-ordinate (More than one location)		282,895				
	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	6175026353731		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			554,194				
	OUTFALL FROM BLOEMSPRUIT WW	6175026353911		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			125,595				
	BOTSHABELO SECTION J - UPGRADE	6175026353946		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION & RETICULATION			217,125				
									877,239				
WATER													
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY	6176125351571		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			14,116,035				
	REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT	6176125351734		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			4,747,242				
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY	6176125021570		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			13,546,886				
	WATER NETWORKS TO STANDS	6176126021120		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			4,154,981				
	REPLACE PUMPS MASELSPOORT	6176126351733		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			1,288,007				
	LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR SUPPLY LINE	6176126351918		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			1,000,000				
	BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU INT	6176126351920		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124043		675,746				
	GARIEP DAM BULK WATER SUPPLY	6176126353000		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	29° 06' 48.48"S 26° 12' 55.89"E		3,727,544				
	MASELSPOORT WATER RECYCLING	6176126353029		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			1,109,517				
	BASIC WATER TO STANDS BW	6176126353914		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			278,757				
	BOTSHABELO AND THABA NCHU INT	6176126353920		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124043		1,171,257				
	REPLACEMENT/REFURBISHMENT OF	6176145353036		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			13,000,000				
	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE	6176145353737		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			-14,100,000				
	REPLACE WATER METERS AND FIRE	6176146021737		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			4,081,018				
	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY	6176146023735		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			218,428				
	REPLACEMENT/ REFURBISHMENT OF	6176146353037		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			2,188,817				
	METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	6176146353945		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION			4,766,373				
WASTE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT													
	REFUSE STORAGE BINS FOR THE 3	6177114353568		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			1,000,000				
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	6177115033001		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	29° 12' 32.86"S 26° 48' 36.24"E		100,000				
	UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION	6177115353727		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	26°48'56.316"E 29°10'42.786"S		3,500,000				
	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATIONS	6177115353728		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT			1,500,000				
	DEVELOPMENT OF TRANSFER STATION	6177115353729		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WASTE MANAGEMENT	26.332603, -29.062418		5,000,000				
	UPGRADING AND CONSTRUCTION	6177115353726		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT			1,500,000				
	TWO WAY RADIOS	6177114033002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	29° 10' 29.41"S 26° 09' 48.29"E		200,000				
	CLIENT WAITING ROOM AT TESTING	6178134031510		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	WATER RESERVOIR & RETICULATION	29° 07' 19.23"S 26° 09' 19.74"E		-500,000				
	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR	6178134031003		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	FURNITURE AND OTHER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29° 07' 19.23"S 26° 09' 19.74"E		120,000				
	REPLACE WORKSHOP DOORS AT BUL	6178134031001		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	CIVIC LAND AND BUILDINGS			200,000				
	ADDITIONAL OFFICES AT FLEET MA	6178134031002		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER BUILDINGS			100,000				
	WORK BENCHES AND STORAGE CU	6178134031588		Yes	OTHER ASSETS	OTHER	26.226241, -29.124042		80,000				
									136,523,070				

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2016

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year +1 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2017/18	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Entities:													
CENTLEC (SOC) LTD CENTLEC	MARKETING & COMMUNICATION	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	IMPLEMENTATION OF BUSINESS CO	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	UPGRADE AND REFURBISHMENT OF	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	VENDING BACK OFFICE	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	WEBSITE	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	SCOA IMPLEMENTATION PROJECT	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	UPGRADE OF CURENT PABX TO VO	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26°12'23.976"E 29°6'50.047"S						
	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042						
	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF TH	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E						
	132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOC	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 3'58.91"S; 26°14'24.20"E						
	SERVITUDES AND LAND (INCLUDING	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E						
	FICHARDTPARK DC: 132KV/11KV 20M	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29°10'47.69"S; 26°11'52.05"E						
	SMART STREETLIGHTS	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E						
	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTION	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29°14'44.08"S; 26°44'56.32"E						
	ELECTRRIFICATION PROJECTS	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 08' 01.90"S 26° 14' 58.60"E						
	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	NETWORK CATALYST PROJECTS	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	TRANSFORMER REPLACEMENT	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	REFURBISHMENT OF THE TAP CHAI	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	METER PROJECT	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29.09 , 26.261						
	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTION	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29.09 , 26.258						
	AUTOMATED MAINTENANCE SYSTE	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29.15 , 26.285						
	132KV NORTHERN RING FROM NOC	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	CLOVER & VISTA DCs PARK ACCES	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29.2 , 26.657						
	TIBBIE VISSER RIPPLE CONTROL	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29.17 , 26.226						
	REPLACEMENT OF DECREPIT HAMI	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29.18 , 26.255						
	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGE	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042						
	REPLACEMENT OF LOW VOLTAGE D	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042						
	REFURBISHMENT OF THE TAP CHAI	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	REFURBISHMENT OF PROTECTION	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	PARK WEST 132/33 T2B 45MVA	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 16' 37.01"S 26° 40' 45.68"E						
	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	REPLACEMENT OF 2 & 4 WAY FIBRE	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	VEHICLES	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION							
	RE-ENGINEERING OF OLD POWERS	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	26.226241, -29.124042						
	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMEN	#####		Yes	INFRASTRUCTURE	TRANSMISSION AND RETICULATION	29° 06' 03.97"S 26° 13' 50.55"E						
									</				

Supporting Table SB20 -Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 28/02/2016

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
Centlec (SOC) LTD	2,648,134						(269,482)	(269,482)	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	2,648,134	-	-	-	-	-	(269,482)	(269,482)	2,378,652	2,861,560	3,049,236
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Centlec (SOC) LTD	2,320,960						(188,781)	(188,781)	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2,320,960	-	-	-	-	-	(188,781)	(188,781)	2,132,179	2,533,090	2,724,695
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Centlec (SOC) LTD	325,357						(79,234)	(79,234)	246,123	326,714	323,002
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	325,357	-	-	-	-	-	(79,234)	(79,234)	246,123	326,714	323,002

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

An Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation must be covered by a quality certificate in the format described below:

Quality Certificate

I, Tankiso B. Mea, Acting Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: T.B. MEA
Municipal Manager of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MMM)

Signature: _____

Date: _____

23/02/2016